



JSTAR

2009

2nd wave

Respondent Self-Completed Questionnaire
(Adachi, Kanazawa, Shirakawa, Sendai, and Takikawa)

Research Institute of Economy, Trade and Industry
Hitotsubashi University
and
The University of Tokyo

District	Location	Applicable

Survey of Lifestyle and Health

“In support of better health care and pension policy”

Respondent Self-Completed Questionnaire

Introduction:

In this questionnaire, we ask about topics that we could not cover in the interview, or that are more effectively answered on paper than in an interview. These questions are equally important to the survey research as those asked in the interview. Please answer them to the best of your ability.

When you have completed filling out this form, please seal it in the envelope provided and give it to the interviewer who comes to your home, or mail it to us within ten days (postage is paid).

We have also asked you to fill out a separate questionnaire about your diet. After analyzing your responses to the diet questionnaire, we will send you an analysis of the balance of your diet.

We will strictly respect the confidentiality of your answers. They will not be used for any purpose other than research (including tax inquiries, commercial purposes, etc.). Even for research purposes, no individual identification will be possible.

2009

Organizations conducting this survey:

Hitotsubashi University (National university)

Research Institute of Economy, Trade and Industry (Incorporated administrative agency)

Key Points for Filling Out this Form

1. In general, respondent should fill out the form on his or her own. If it is difficult for the respondent to fill out the form, a family member or caregiver may fill out the form based on the respondent's answers. In that case, please make every effort to enter the opinions of the respondent.
2. Most of the questions in the questionnaire beginning on the next page can be answered by circling the number of the best choice to answer the question, or by entering a number. Please mark clearly, using a pencil or ball-point pen.
3. Please answer the questions in order. Unless you are instructed to skip a question, please try to answer every question. Thank you for your cooperation.

Please begin with Question 1 on the next page.

First, we would like to ask you about the condition of your health, your health consciousness, and your lifestyle habits.

1. Please select the item that most accurately describes your overall current health. (Circle only one.)

1. Very good
2. Good
3. Relatively good
4. Poor
5. Very poor
6. Don't know

2. Please let me know your exercise habits.

2-1. We would now like to ask about how much you walk in the course of your daily activities. Please answer not only about taking walks, but how much time you spend walking, including shopping, going to work or going out. (Circle only one answer.)

1. Hardly walk at all
2. Less than 30 minutes
3. 30-60 minutes
4. 50-90 minutes
5. More than 90 minutes
6. Cannot walk

2-2. How often do you have a good workout? (Example. ground golf, gateball [like croquet], jogging and radio calisthenics)

1. Every day
2. 2-3 days a week
3. Once a week
4. Once or twice a month
5. A few times a year
6. Not at all

2-3. How often do you do gardening, growing vegetables, and caring for animals?

1. Every day
2. 2-3 days a week
3. Once a week
4. Once or twice a month
5. A few times a year
6. Not at all

2-4. How often do you do strenuous activity (ex: tennis, soccer or swimming)?

1. Every day
2. 2-3 days a week
3. Once a week
4. Once or twice a month
5. A few times a year
6. Not at all

3. Do you regularly use tobacco, or did you use it in the past? (Circle only one answer.)

1. Yes, I smoke now (Go to question 3-1)
2. I smoked in the past, but I have quit (Go to question 4)
3. No, I have never smoked regularly (Go to question 4)

3-1. About how many cigarettes do you smoke per day (or did you used to smoke per day)?
(Answer in number of cigarettes or number of packs.)

1. ___ cigarettes per day
2. ___ packs per day

3-2. Have you ever tried to stop smoking? How many times have you try to stop smoking?

1. Never stopped smoking
2. ___ times tried to stop smoking

4. Please check the items below that you do on a daily basis (exercise, smoking, alcohol consumption, and eating). Next, please check what you would like to start doing within 3 months. Then, please check those items that you do not plan to start doing at this time.

	Doing now	Plan to start within 3 months	Not doing or planning at this time
a. Exercise for over half an hour twice or more per week	1	2	3
b. Stop smoking	1	2	3
c. Stop drinking alcohol (Less than 1 drink of sake or 500ml can of beer)	1	2	3
d. Refrain from eating foods high in salt or fat	1	2	3

4-1 (For respondents who selected answers 2-3 in at least one sub-section of question 4)

Is it difficult to change your daily habits? What is the reason? Please check all that apply.

1. No time to change my daily habits
2. Cost and effort
3. Don't know how to do it
4. No benefit to changing my daily habits
5. Poorly equipped environment in terms of facilities or equipment
6. Non-cooperation for my family, friends, or peers
7. Do not feel the need
8. Other (specify)

5 Over the last year, what knowledge or information about health or illness for you or your family did you try to learn? Please check all that apply.

1. How to interpret the details and results of a health check up
2. Nourishment and alimentary therapy
3. How to increase strength and exercise
4. How to handle stress
5. Method of therapy and knowledge of illness
6. Specialist's therapy and where specialist is located.
7. Other (specify)
8. Nothing

5-1. (For respondents who selected answers 1-7 in question 5)

How do you acquire knowledge?

1. From friends or family
2. From TV or radio shows
3. From the Internet
4. From newspaper articles

5. From books or specialized books
6. From primary care doctor
7. From consultation services in the public office
8. Other (specify)
9. Could not get any information

5-2. (For respondents who selected answers 1-7 in question 5)

Are you satisfied or unsatisfied with the information and knowledge that you acquire? (Select only one)

1. Satisfied
2. Relatively satisfied
3. Somewhat unsatisfied
4. Unsatisfied

6. If you need information about health or treatments, how confident are you in your knowledge?

	Confident	Relatively confident	Not sure	Not at all sure
a Select the information that fits myself from available information	1	2	3	4
b Assess the information credibility	1	2	3	4
c Ask advice from someone who may know	1	2	3	4

7A. In the past two years, if you or your family needed to receive medical treatment, could they get treatment or did they fail to get it?

1. Yes, could get treatment
2. No, could not get treatment

7A-1 (For respondents who selected answer 1 in question 6)

What service did they stop getting (or what medical treatment couldn't they receive)?

1. Out-patient examination
2. Out-patient service
3. Medicine
4. Dental care
5. Hospitalization for tests
6. Hospital treatment
7. Other (specify)

7A-2 (For respondents who selected answer 1 in question 7A-1)

For what reason did you stop getting treatment?

1. Facility was too far or took too much time to reach
2. Inconvenient service time
3. Too costly
4. Busy doing work or housekeeping
5. No healthcare center nearby
6. Other (specify)

7B. In the past two years, if you or your family needed care, could they receive it or did they fail to receive it? 1. Yes, could get care 2. No, could not get care

7B-1. What service or care did they stop receiving or could not receive?

1. Housekeeping services
2. Attendant services
3. Delivery meal services
4. Home nursing visits or home rehabilitative visits
5. Day care services
6. Short stay services
7. Facility care services

7B-2. (For respondents who selected answer 1 in question 7B-1)

What was the reason for stopping the care?

1. Could not get good services in my area
2. Inconvenient service time
3. Too costly
4. Fully booked up
5. Disagreement with family or peer

8. Do you have any difficulty performing any of the following everyday activities? Please answer “yes” or “no” for each. If you don’t perform an activity regularly, please imagine whether it would be difficult for you if you tried to perform it. (Circle only one answer for each item.)

Activity	Yes	No
1. Can you go out by yourself, using buses or trains?	1	2
2. Can you shop for daily needs?	1	2
3. Can you draw your own bath at night?	1	2
4. Can you pay your bills?	1	2
5. Can you make deposits and withdrawals from your bank or postal account?	1	2
6. Can you fill out documentation for your pension, etc.?	1	2
7. Do you read a newspaper?	1	2
8. Do you read books or magazines?	1	2
9. Are you interested in articles or programs about health?	1	2
10. Do you visit the homes of friends?	1	2
11. Do you give advice to family or friends?	1	2
12. Can you visit sick people?	1	2
13. Do you ever talk to young people?	1	2
14. Do you use the telephone by yourself?	1	2
15. Do you take medicine by yourself?	1	2

9. We asked your body weight when we last interviewed you. For this question, please remember the past and answer the question below.

9-1. Please remember when you were in 20s. Was your body weight at that time more or less than your current body weight?

1. 10kg or more over my current weight
2. 5-9kg over my current weight
3. Between 0-4kg of my current weight
4. 5-9kg less than my current weight
5. 10kg or more less than my current weight

9-2. Please remember when you were in 40s. Was your body weight at that time more or less than your current body weight?

1. 10kg or more over my current weight
2. 5-9kg over my current weight

3. Between 0-4kg of my current weight
4. 5-9kg less than my current weight
5. 10kg or more less than my current weight

10. We would now like to ask about your physical and emotional condition in the last week. Please indicate whether any of the following has occurred in the last week. If something occurred, but did not continue for at least one day, answer "Not at all." If it continued for one day or more, please indicate the number of days. (Circle only one answer.)

	Not at all	1-2 days	3-4 days	5 days or more
1. Felt unusual in some way	1	2	3	4
2. Had no appetite	1	2	3	4
3. Felt depressed and could not be consoled by family or friends	1	2	3	4
4. Felt I could do anything a normal person could do	1	2	3	4
5. Could not concentrate on what I was doing	1	2	3	4
6. Felt depressed	1	2	3	4
7. Something that is normally effortless was difficult to do	1	2	3	4
8. Felt the future was bright	1	2	3	4
9. Felt that my life so far has been a failure	1	2	3	4
10. Felt frightened	1	2	3	4
11. Could not sleep well	1	2	3	4
12. Felt happy	1	2	3	4
13. Felt more taciturn than usual	1	2	3	4
14. Felt lonely	1	2	3	4
15. People around me seemed cold to me	1	2	3	4
16. Felt happy	1	2	3	4
17. Cried or felt like crying	1	2	3	4
18. Felt sad	1	2	3	4
19. Felt that people around me disliked me	1	2	3	4
20. Didn't feel like doing anything	1	2	3	4

10B. Are you satisfied or unsatisfied with your current life? (Circle only one answer.)

1. Satisfied
2. Relatively satisfied
3. Somewhat unsatisfied
4. Unsatisfied

11. We would now like to ask about your relationships with family and the people around you.

11-1. Do you feel that your family, friends or neighborhoods would be concerned if you had a problem or were worried about something?

1. Yes () persons
2. No
3. Would not like to consult

11-2. If you were bedridden with an illness, do you think your family, friends or neighbors would take care of you or do things for you?

1. Yes () persons
2. No
3. Would not like to consult

11-3. Would you be concerned if your family, friends or neighbors had a problem or were worried about something?

1. Very concerned
2. Somewhat
3. Not so much
4. Not at all

11-4. If your family, friends or neighbors were bedridden with an illness, would you care for them or do things for them?

1. Yes, certainly
2. Somewhat
3. Not so much
4. Not at all

12. We would now like to ask about your local area. Is it easy or difficult to get to the places listed below using usual means of transportation (on foot, by bus, or by car)?

	Very easy	Relatively easy	Relatively difficult	Very difficult
1. Bank or ATM (automated teller machine)	1	2	3	4
2. Primary care doctor	1	2	3	4
3. General hospital	1	2	3	4
4. Dental clinic	1	2	3	4
5. Post office	1	2	3	4
6. Grocery store / Convenience store	1	2	3	4
7. Supermarket	1	2	3	4
8. Shopping center	1	2	3	4

13. When you go to buy commodities or food, where do you usually go to buy them?

1. Shopping street, a retail store or variety shop in the immediate neighborhood
2. Downtown or shopping center in the same city or town
3. Downtown or shopping center in the next city or town
4. Downtown or shopping center in the city or town of the same prefecture
5. Other (specify)
6. Don't know

14. When you go to buy special clothes or shoes, where do you usually go to buy them?

1. Shopping street, a retail store or variety shop in the immediate neighborhood
2. Downtown or shopping center in the same city or town
3. Downtown or shopping center in the next city or town
4. Downtown or shopping center in the city or town of the same prefecture
5. Other (specify)
6. Don't know

15. How long have you lived in your current area?

1. Less than 3 years
2. 3-5 years
3. 5-9 years
4. 10-19 years
5. 20-29 years

6. More than 30 years

16. Do you like your area?

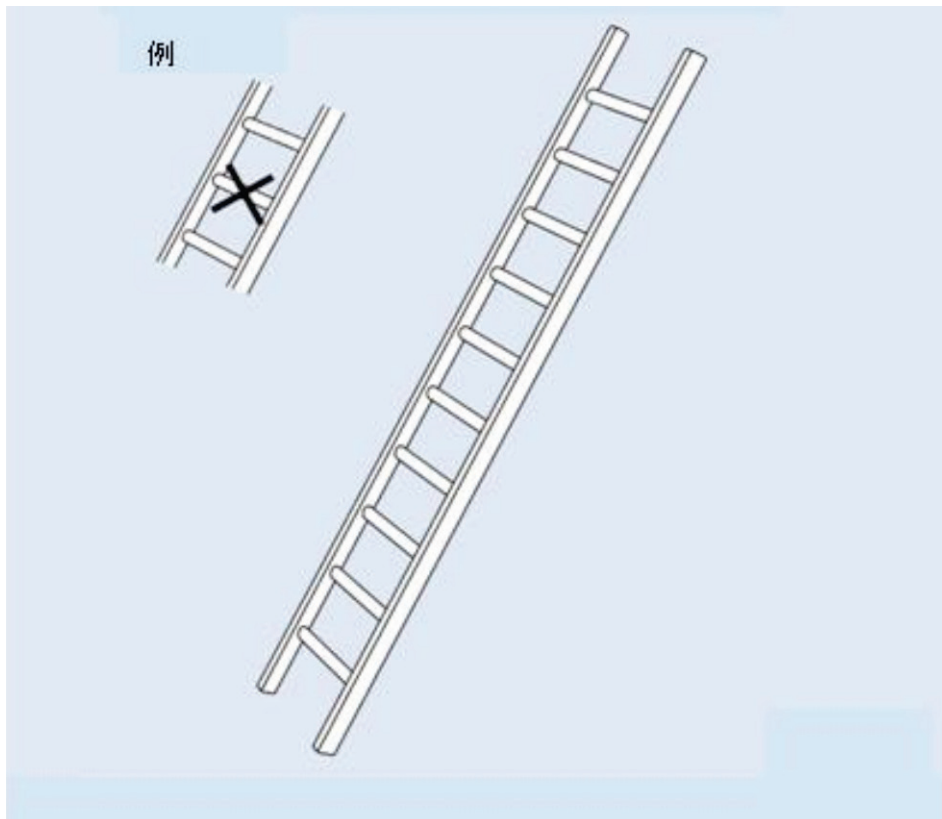
1. Very much
2. Somewhat
3. Yes and no
3. Not so much
4. Not at all

17. When you thought of the area “near you” in the previous question, which of the following came to your mind? (Circle only one answer.)

1. Neighboring homes
2. Same ward/school district/ health district, etc.
3. Same city or town
4. Same prefecture
5. Other (specify)
6. Nothing special came to mind

We would now like to ask about your position in society.

18. Let this ladder be social hierarchy. A man who is the best off and has a high education stands at the top of this. However, a man who is the poorest and has a low education stands on the bottom. You know the more you climb up (down), the more you reach the high (low) position in society. Please indicate the position that you think you occupy.



19. Here is a list of statements that people have used to describe their lives or how they feel. We would like to know how often, if at all, you think this applies to you.

	Often	Sometimes	Seldom	Never
1. My age prevents me from doing the things I would like to	1	2	3	4
2. I feel that what happens to me is out of my control	1	2	3	4
3. I feel free to plan for the future	1	2	3	4
4. I feel left out of things	1	2	3	4
5. I can do the things that I want to do	1	2	3	4
6. Family responsibilities prevent me from doing what I want to do	1	2	3	4
7. I feel that I can do what I please	1	2	3	4
8. My health stops me from doing things I want to do	1	2	3	4
9. Shortage of money stops me from doing things I want to do	1	2	3	4
10. I look forward to each day	1	2	3	4
11. I feel that my life has meaning	1	2	3	4
12. I enjoy the things that I do	1	2	3	4
13. I enjoy being in the company of others	1	2	3	4
14. On balance, I look back on my life with a sense of happiness	1	2	3	4
15. I feel full of energy these days	1	2	3	4
16. I choose to do things that I have never done before	1	2	3	4
17. I feel satisfied with the way my life has turned out	1	2	3	4
18. I feel that life	1	2	3	4

is full of opportunities				
19. I feel that the future looks good for me	1	2	3	4

CASP -19 Questionnaire

20. We would now like to ask about how you spend your time. Please think about the past month. About how much time per day did you spend on the following activities? Please think separately about weekdays (working days) and weekend days, and answer in ten-minute units. If you do not work, answer for non-working days only. If your primary occupation is keeping house, please answer in terms of weekdays and weekend days for a member of your family who works. If you do more than one thing at a time, please answer concerning the primary activity.

	Time spend on weekdays (work days)	Time spent on weekend days (non-work days)
Commuting	____ hours ____ minutes	--
Work	____ hours ____ minutes	--
Sleeping	____ hours ____ minutes	____ hours ____ minutes
Housework, shopping for daily needs	____ hours ____ minutes	____ hours ____ minutes
Caring for children or grandchildren	____ hours ____ minutes	____ hours ____ minutes
Caring for parent, spouse, or family member	____ hours ____ minutes	____ hours ____ minutes
Exercise, sports, walking	____ hours ____ minutes	____ hours ____ minutes
Studying/learning	____ hours ____ minutes	____ hours ____ minutes
Community meetings, religious activities, political activities	____ hours ____ minutes	____ hours ____ minutes
Hobbies, amusement, socializing	____ hours ____ minutes	____ hours ____ minutes
Resting, relaxing (except sleeping)	____ hours ____ minutes	____ hours ____ minutes

21. In the past month, have you done non-work activities with anyone other than family or friends? (Circle only one answer.)

1. Yes (Go to supplementary questions 21-1~21-3)
2. No (Go to question 22)
3. Don't know (Go to question 22)

21-1. What kind of activity was it? Please select all applicable answers.

1. Local activity (including seniors' clubs and festivals)
2. Helped a neighbor (in a personal capacity)
3. Volunteer/charitable activity
4. Religious activity
5. Political activity
6. Hobby/travel/leisure activity
7. Study/learning
8. Exercise/sports activity (including gateball [like croquet], jogging, etc.)
9. Other (specify)

21-2. Enter the number of the activity above you engaged in most frequently: ____

21-3. About how often did you engage in the activity you named in question 24-2? (Circle only one answer.)

1. Almost every day
2. Almost every week

3. Several times a month
4. Don't know
5. Refused to answer

22. We would now like to ask about your contributions to and support of charitable enterprises. In the past year, have you contributed to a charity? If so, about how much did you donate? A rough estimate is fine.

1. I donated
2. I did not donate
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

Amount of donation:

1. About ____ yen
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

Next, we would now like to ask your thinking about economy and asset maintenance

23. Have you ever studied accounting or economics in school?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know

24. Do you have a degree (BA, MA, or PhD) in accounting or economics?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know

25. Do you have any stocks, bonds or mutual funds in an account abroad?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know

26. Next year, will you invest in the stock market?

1. Yes (Go to question 26-1)
2. No (Go to question 26-2)
3. Don't know (Go to question 27)

26-1 (For respondents who selected answer 1 in question 26)

Please tell me the reason. Please check all that apply.

1. Trust in stock market
2. Lack of knowledge about stock market
3. Experience of failure in stock market
4. Other (specify)

26-2 (For respondents who selected answer 2 on question 26)

Please tell me the reason. Please check all that apply.

1. Low stock price leads to risk
2. No investments
3. Good investments in the long term
4. Other (specify)

The following questions are related to income and assets.

We understand that these questions are very personal, but the relationship between your household's economic situation and your health is necessary information for statistical analysis. The interviewer will not

see the information you enter here, and the information will be statistically processed without any individual identification.

We will strictly preserve the confidentiality of your answers, and they will not be used for any purpose other than research (such as for tax or commercial purposes). We appreciate your cooperation.

Also, if you have your tax withholding certificate or tax return available, please consult as you answer these questions to ensure more accurate information. Thank you.

27. Do you manage your household finances together with your spouse (or common-law spouse), or separately?

1. Together
2. Separately
3. No spouse
4. Don't know
5. Refused to answer

First, we would like to ask about your own individual income.

28. About how much income did you have in the last year after taxes and social insurance deductions?

Please include not only wages, but any income from pensions or financial assets (fixed-term savings, government bonds, etc.) or real estate in your name. If you received any money for living expenses from anyone other than your spouse (child, parent, etc.), please include that amount also. If you received meals or other non-cash income, please include a rough estimate of that amount also. If you had no individual income, please enter 0.

1. About ____ yen
2. Don't know

29. We would now like to ask about any taxes or social insurance premiums paid in your own name. In the past year, did you pay any income tax, resident tax, business tax, fixed-asset tax, automobile tax, inheritance tax, or social insurance premiums (public insurance fees such as pensions, national health insurance, or nursing care insurance)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know

29-1. Only for respondents who answered "Yes" to question 29.

In the past year, about how much did you pay all together? If you can, circle any items you paid and state the amount. If you can distinguish between taxes and social insurance deductions, please do so.

1. I paid something, but don't know how much
2. I know the total amount, but not the breakdown; total amount ____ yen
3. Breakdown:

Taxes (income, resident, business, fixed-asset, automobile, inheritance): ____ yen

Social insurance (medical, nursing, pension, or other public insurance): ____ yen

The next questions are only for respondents who said in question 27 that they manage their household finances together with their spouse. If this does not apply to you, please proceed to question 32.

30. We would now like to ask about your spouse's income. About how much income did your spouse have in the last year after taxes and social insurance deductions? Please include not only wages, but any income from pensions or financial assets (fixed-term savings, government bonds, etc.) or real estate in your spouse's name. If your spouse had no individual income, please enter 0.

1. About ____ yen
2. Don't know

31. We would now like to ask about any taxes or social insurance premiums paid in your spouse's name. In the past year, did your spouse pay any income tax, resident tax, business tax, fixed-asset tax, automobile

tax, inheritance tax, or social insurance premiums (public insurance fees such as pensions, national health insurance, or nursing care insurance)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know

31-1. Only for respondents who answered "Yes" to question 30.

In the past year, about how much did your spouse pay all together? If you can, circle any items your spouse paid and state the amount. If you can distinguish between taxes and social insurance deductions, please do so.

1. Spouse paid something, but don't know how much
2. I know the total amount, but not the breakdown; total amount ____ yen
3. Breakdown:
Taxes (income, resident, business, fixed-asset, automobile, inheritance): ____ yen
Social insurance (medical, nursing, pension, or other public insurance): ____ yen

Next, we would like to ask about your assets.

32. Do you manage your assets together with your spouse (or common-law spouse) or separately?

1. Together
2. Separately
3. No spouse
4. Don't know
5. Refused to answer

First, we would like to ask about your individual assets.

33. Do you have savings in your own name? Please include regular bank or postal savings accounts, and fixed-term and fixed-amount accounts (including credit unions, credit societies, agricultural cooperatives, credit banks, etc.).

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know

33-1. This question is only for respondents who answered "Yes" to question 33. About how much do you have in those accounts?

1. About ____ yen
2. Don't know

34. Do you own securities in your own name in an investment trust (MMF, medium-term government bond fund, foreign investment trust, etc.), discount bank debentures, wide funds, government bonds, corporate securities, etc.?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know

34-1. This question is only for respondents who answered "Yes" to question 34. About how much do you have in those accounts?

1. About ____ yen
2. Don't know

35. Do you own in your own name securities that can be traded through an investment company?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know

35-1. This question is only for respondents who answered “Yes” to question 35. If you sold all those securities today, about how much could you get for them?

1. About ____ yen
2. Don’t know

The next questions are only for respondents who said in question 32 that they manage their assets together with their spouse. If this does not apply to you, please proceed to question 39.

36. Does your spouse have savings in his or her own name? Please include regular bank or postal savings accounts, and fixed-term and fixed-amount accounts (including credit unions, credit societies, agricultural cooperatives, credit banks, etc.).

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know

36-1. This question is only for respondents who answered “Yes” to question 36. About how much does your spouse have in those accounts?

1. About ____ yen
2. Don’t know

37. Does your spouse own securities in his or her own name in an investment trust (MMF, medium-term government bond fund, foreign investment trust, etc.), discount bank debentures, wide funds, government bonds, corporate securities, etc.?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know

37-1. This question is only for respondents who answered “Yes” to question 37. About how much does your spouse have in those accounts?

1. About ____ yen
2. Don’t know

38. Does your spouse own in his or her own name securities that can be traded through an investment company?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know

38-1. This question is only for respondents who answered “Yes” to question 38. If your spouse sold all those securities today, about how much could he or she get for them?

1. About ____ yen
2. Don’t know

39. This concludes the questionnaire. Did you answer this questionnaire on your own, or with the assistance of a family member or caregiver? (Circle only one answer.)

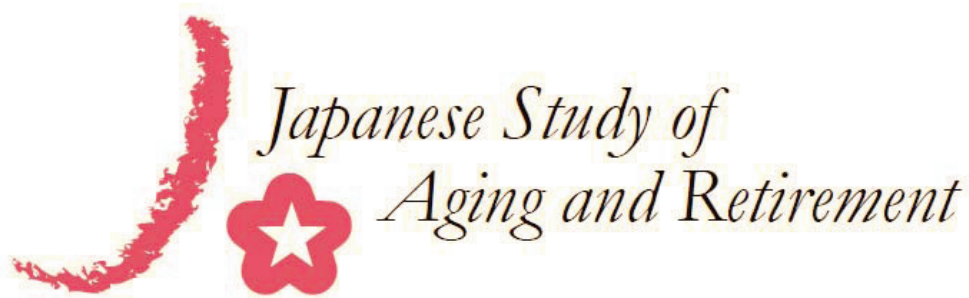
1. Answered by myself
2. Had help from a family member or caregiver

From whom did you have help?

1. Spouse
2. Child
3. Other relative
4. Other (specify)

Thank you very much for your cooperation with this study. Please seal this form in the envelope you received from the interviewer and give it to the interviewer when he or she comes to your home, or send it, together with the “Diet Questionnaire” to us within ten days.

Thank you also for your cooperation with the Diet Questionnaire. (Please take care not to fold or bend that form.)



JSTAR

2009

2nd wave

Questionnaire

(Adachi, Kanazawa, Shirakawa, Sendai, and
Takikawa)

Research Institute of Economy, Trade and Industry
Hitotsubashi University
and
The University of Tokyo

09K-000:

[Interviewer:] What is the status of the subject interviewee?

1. Alive and he/she (or his/her relative) can answer.
2. Alive but he/she cannot answer.
3. Deceased/absence and his/her relative can answer.
4. Whereabouts unknown and he/she or his/her relative cannot answer.
5. Other (specify)

If answer to 09K-000 is 1, go to 09K-001-1

If answer to 09K-000 is 2, go to 09K-000-1

If answer to 09K-000 is 3, go to 09K-EX-0

If answer to 09K-000 is 4 or 5, exit interview

09K-000-1 :

[Interviewer:] Which of the following best describes the reason why he/she cannot cooperate in the reinvestigation?

1. He/she is not healthy enough
2. He/she has a cognitive deficit/is confined to bed and his/her relative cannot answer
3. He/she is in a nursing-care facility/hospital and his/her relative cannot answer
4. He/she is too busy
5. He/she worries about privacy
6. His/her relative refused
7. Other (specify)

Regardless of answer, exit interview

09K-001-1 :

You have previously answered interview questions in month, year.

This time we would like to ask about any changes that have occurred since the time of the last interview.

Let me confirm that you were born on <a_000_c>, <a_000_b>.

1. Yes.
2. No.
3. Don't know (Refused to answer).

If answer to 09K-001-1 is 1, go to 09D-001

If answer to 09K-001-1 is 2, go to 09K-001-3

If answer to 09K-001-1 is 3, go to 09K-001-2

09K-001-2 :

This question is necessary for identification.

Again, let me confirm that you were born on <a_000_c>, Japanese calendar date (a_000_b-1925).

1. Yes.
2. No.
3. Don't know (Refused to answer).

If answer to 09K-001-2 is 1, go to 09D-001

If answer to 09K-001-2 is 2, go to 09K-001-3

If answer to 09K-001-2 is 3, go to 09K-001-4

09K-001-3 :

Please tell me your birth year and month.

1. Japanese calendar month and year
2. Western calendar month and year
3. Don't know (Refused to answer).

If answer to 09K-001-3 is 1 or 2, go to 09D-001

If answer to 09K-001-3 is 3, go to 09K-001-4

09K-001-4 :

[Interviewer:] Read the following and terminate the interview. I am afraid I couldn't confirm the identity and the interview is canceled. Thank you for your cooperation.

Exit interview

[Section EX Exit interview]

09EX-0 :

You have previously answered interview questions and questionnaires in month, year.

The first round investigation revealed the relationship between income, working environment, family relationships, and health status, and produced important implications for social security policies. Thank you for your cooperation.

Now I would like to ask you the cause of ○○'s death and his/her health status when he/she was alive.

This is meant for obtaining data related to the last investigation to improve the medical and nursing care for the elderly.

Show 09EX-1.

09EX-1 :

[Interviewer:]

If the relationship between the subject person and the respondent is clear, select No. 1 below without reading and proceed with the next question. Do not skip if you are not sure.

What is the relationship between you and ○○? [Card 09EX-1]

1. Spouse
2. Common law spouse
3. Biological child
4. Stepchild
5. Other relative
6. Not a relative
7. Other (specify)
8. Don't know
9. Refused to answer

If answer to 09EX-1 is from 1 to 7, go to 09EX-2

If answer to 09EX-1 is 8, go to 09EX-3

09EX-2 :

Is it okay to ask questions about ○○?

This is voluntary and you can refuse to answer any question.

The information obtained will not be used for purposes other than research.

1. Yes
2. No

If answer to 09EX-2 is 1, go to 09EX-4
If answer to 09EX-2 is 2, go to 09EX-3

09EX-3 :

[Interviewer:] Read the following and terminate the interview.
The interview is over. Thank you for your cooperation.

Exit interview

09EX-4 :

Thank you for your cooperation.
Tell me the year and month in which ○○ passed away.

1. Japanese calendar month and year
2. Western calendar month and year
3. Don't know.
4. Refused to answer.

If answer to 09EX-4 is from 1 to 3, go to 09EX-6
If answer to 09EX-4 is 4, go to 09EX-9

09EX-6 :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing Card 09EX-6]
What was the cause of the death?

1. Disease.
2. Accident (including suicide/traffic accident)
3. Other.
4. Don't know
5. Refused to answer

If answer to 09EX-6 is 2 or 3, go to 09EX-7
If answer to 09EX-6 is 1, go to 09EX-8
If answer to 09EX-6 is 4 or 5, go to 09EX-9

09EX-7 :

Can you give me the details?

1. (Specify).
2. Don't know.
3. Refused to answer.

Regardless of answer, go to 09EX-9

09EX-8 :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing Card 09EX-8]
What was the name of the disease?

1. Cerebral apoplexy (such as cerebral hemorrhage / cerebral stroke)
2. Heart disease (such as heart failure / myocardial infarction)
3. Cancer (indicate the cancer site or organ, such as liver / lung)
4. Diabetes

5. Liver disease (such as hepatitis / cirrhosis, but excludes cancer)
6. Lung disease (such as pneumonia / respiratory failure, but excludes cancer)
7. Kidney disease (includes renal failure)
8. Senility
9. Other (specify)
10. Don't know
11. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09EX-9

09EX-9 :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing Card 09EX-9]

Where did ○○ pass away?

1. Home
2. Care facility (nursing home / care facilities for the elderly)
3. Pay nursing home
4. Hospital (includes hospice)
5. Other (specify)
6. Don't know
7. Refused to answer

If answer to 09EX-9 is 1, go to 09EX-10

If answer to 09EX-9 is 2 or 3, go to 09EX-12

If answer to 09EX-9 is 4, go to 09EX-11

If answer to 09EX-9 is 5, 6 or 7, go to 09EX-13

09EX-10 :

Did he/she stay in the hospital or care facility before decease at home?

1. Stayed in the hospital.
2. Stayed in the facility
3. Stayed at home
4. Don't know
5. Refused to answer

If answer to 09EX-10 is 1, go to 09EX-11

If answer to 09EX-10 is 2, go to 09EX-12

If answer to 09EX-10 is 3, or 5 go to 09EX-13

09EX-11 :

How long did he/she stay in the hospital?

1. () years () months () days
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09EX-11-2

09EX-11-2 :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing Card 09EX-11-2]

Where was the hospital (based on the residence from the last interview)?

1. Same city
2. Same prefecture
3. Different prefecture
4. Don't know
5. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09EX-11-3

09EX-11-3 :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing Card 09EX-11-3]
Who chose the hospital?

1. ○○ (chosen by him/herself)
2. Relative living together (specify)
3. Relative living separately (specify)
4. ○○'s doctor
5. Other (specify)
6. Don't know
7. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09EX-11-4

09EX-11-4 :

How much did the hospitalization cost in total?

1. About () 0,000 yen
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer.

If answer to 09EX-9 is 4, go to 09EX-11-5
Otherwise go to 09EX-13

09EX-11-5 :

Was ○○ at home or in a care facility before he/she died of the disease?

1. At home.
2. Care facility.
3. Pay nursing home
4. Don't know
5. Refused to answer.

If answer to 09EX-11-4 is 2 or 3, go to 09EX-12

If answer to 09EX-11-4 is 1, 4 or 5, go to 09EX-13

09EX-12 :

How long did ○○ stay in the facility?

1. () years () months () days
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer.

If answer to 09EX-12 is 1 or 2, go to 09EX-12-1

If answer to 09EX-12 is 3, go to 09EX-13

09EX-12-1 :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing Card 09EX-12-1]

Where was the facility (based on the residence from the last interview)?

1. Same city.
2. Same prefecture.
3. Different prefecture.
4. Don't know
5. Refused to answer.

Regardless of answer, go to 09EX-12-2

09EX-12-2 :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing Card 09EX-12-2]

Who chose the facility?

1. ○○ (chosen by him/herself)
2. Relative living together (specify)
3. Relative living separately (specify)
4. ○○'s doctor
5. Other (specify)
6. Don't know
7. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09EX-12-3

09EX-12-3 :

How much did the facility cost per month?

1. About () 0,000 yen
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer.

Regardless of answer, go to 09EX-12-4

09EX-12-4 :

Did the facility require a down payment (initial payment)?

If yes, how much was it?

1. No down payment.
2. About ()0,000 yen
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer.

Regardless of answer, go to 09EX-13

09EX-13 :

At the last interview (month, year), ○○ (if h031=1 then received ; if h031=2 then did not receive; if h031=3 then was applying to; otherwise did not answer if he/she received) certification for Long-Term Care in the Long-Term Care Insurance program.

Did he/she need the nursing care at home when he/she was alive?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

If answer to 09EX-13 is 1, go to 09EX-13-1

If answer to 09EX-13 is 2, 3 or 4, go to 09EX-14

09EX-13-1 :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing Card 09EX-13-1]

Who were the main caregiver(s)? Indicate all that apply up to three people.

1. Spouse (includes common-law spouse)
2. Biological child (specify)
3. Stepchild (specify)
4. Other relative (specify)
5. Non-relative
6. Helper (specify)
7. Don't know
8. Refused to answer

(1-6 are possible for simultaneous selection; 7 and 8 are not)

Regardless of answer, go to 09EX-13-2

09EX-13-2 :

Was he/she certified to receive Long-Term Care?

Answer yes if he/she was certified to receive support 12 or Long-Term Care 1-5.

Answer no if he/she did not apply or was certified as self-reliant.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

If answer to 09EX-13-2 is 1, go to 09EX-13-3

Otherwise go to 09EX-13-4

09EX-13-3 :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing Card 09EX-13-3]

What was the level of the required care before death?

1. Certified for support level 1
2. Certified for support level 2
3. Certified for Long-Term Care 1
4. Certified for Long-Term Care 2
5. Certified for Long-Term Care 3
6. Certified for Long-Term Care 4
7. Certified for Long-Term Care 5
8. Don't know
9. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09EX-13-4

09EX-13-4 :

Did he/she use the home nursing care service?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

If answer to 09EX-13-4 is 1, go to 09EX-13-5

Otherwise go to 09EX-14

09EX-13-5 :

How much was the self payment of the home nursing care service per month?

1. About () 0,000 yen
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer.

Regardless of answer, go to 09EX-14

09EX-14 :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing Card 09EX-14]

Let me ask questions about ○○'s family.

At the last investigation (XX, XX), ○○ (if a003=1 then answered he/she has a spouse;

If a003=2&a007=1 then answered he/she has never married;

If a003=2&a007=1 then answered he/she was widowed;

If a003=2&a007=3 then answered he/she was divorced; otherwise did not answer his/her marital status).

Did the status change before his/her death?

1. No change.
2. (Re-) Married (year and month)
3. Widowed (year and month)
4. Divorced (year and month)
5. Other (specify)
6. Don't know
7. Refused to answer.

If answer to a_010 is 1 and answer to a_011a is 1, go to 09EX-15

If answer to a_010 is 2, go to 09EX-15

Otherwise go to 09EX-16

09EX-15 :

At the last investigation (year and month), ○○ answered he/she (if a010=2 then has no child; if a_010=1 & a_011a=1 then has (a_011b) children).

Did the situation change before his/her death?

1. No change.
2. Had more children.
3. Had fewer children.
4. Don't know
5. Refused to answer.

If 09EX-15<=3 & (a_010=1 & a_011b>=1) then go to 09EX-15-1-1
If answer to a_010=2 & 09EX-15=2 then go to 09EX-15-6
Otherwise go to 09EX-16

Make the variables child_age_@

child_age_1=2009-v33
child_age_2=2009-v47
child_age_3=2009- a_012_3_2a
child_age_4= 2009-v75
child_age_5=2009-v89
child_age_6=2009-v103 child_age_7=2009-v117 child_age_8=2009-v131

If child_age_@ is missing, we set it as 99999.

09EX-15-1-@ :

(@=1toa_011b)@th child was (if a012_@_1=1 then male; if a012_@_1=2 then female;
otherwise then did not answer the sex), was (if child_age_@ then (child_age_@)-year-old;
otherwise then did not answer the age).

Did the situation change before ○○'s death?

1. No change.
2. Passed on (year and month)
3. Other (specify)
4. Don't know
5. Refused to answer

If @<a_011b&09EX-15-1-@=2, go to 09EX-15-1-(@+1)

If @= a_011b & 09EX-15-1-@=2&09EX-15=2, go to 09EX-15-6

If @= a_011b & 09EX-15-1-@=2&09EX-15=NE 2, go to 09EX-16

If(09EX-15-1-@ NE 2), go to 09EX-15-2-@

09EX-15-2-@ :

(@=1toa_011b)

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing Card 09EX-15-2-@]

@th child was at the time (if a012_@_3=1 then married; if a012_@_3=2then unmarried;
otherwise did not answer the child's marital status).

Did the status change before ○○'s death?

1. No change.
2. Married (year and month)
3. Divorced (year and month)
4. Other (specify)
5. Don't know
6. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09EX-15-3-@

09EX-15-3-@ :

(@=1toa_011b)

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing Card 09EX-15-3-@]

At the time @th child (if a012_@_4=1 then lived together (in a house sharing the same entrance); if a012_@_4=2 then lived together within the same premises; if a012_@_4=3 then lived separately within the same city; if a012_@_4=4 then lived separately within the same prefecture; if a012_@_4=5, then lived in a different prefecture; if a012_@_4=6 then lived outside the country; otherwise did not answer where the child lives)

Did the situation change before ○○'s death?

If yes, please indicate based on the residence from the last investigation.

1. No change.
2. Moved to live together (in a house sharing the same entrance) (year and month)
3. Moved to live on the same premises (year and month)
4. Moved to live separately within the same city (year and month)
5. Moved to live separately within the same prefecture (year and month)
6. Moved to live in a different prefecture (year and month)
7. Moved to live outside the country (year and month)
8. Other (specify)
9. Don't know
10. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09EX-15-4-@

09EX-15-4-@ :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing Card 09EX-15-4-@]

The child was at the time (a012_@_5=1 then living independently, feeding him/herself) (a012_@_5=2 then living independently, feeding him/herself and paying for his/her own housing) (a012_@_5=3 then not living independently, depending for both food and housing on others) (otherwise did not answer whether the child was living independently)

Did the situation change before ○○'s death? (If the child became a housewife, answer for him or her and spouse as a unit.)

1. No change.
2. Started to feed him/herself.
3. Started to feed him/herself and pay for his/her own housing.
4. Started to depend on others for food and housing.
5. Don't know
6. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09EX-15-5-@

09EX-15-5-@ :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing Card 09EX-15-5-@]

What was the situation of the child when ○○ passed?

1. In school (includes the year(s) preparing for the university/college exams)
2. Working full-time as before
3. Obtained/Switched the job during this two years and working full-time
4. Working part-time/contract as before
5. Obtained/Switched the job during this two years and working part-time/contract
6. On leave (such as medical treatment/child care/nursing care).
7. Unemployed (not searching for a job)
8. Unemployed (searching for a job)
9. Housewife
10. Other (specify)
11. Don't know

12. Refused to answer

If @<a_011b, go to 09EX-15-1-(@+1)

If @ = a_011b & (09EX-15=1 or 3), go to 09EX-16

If @ = a_011b & (09EX-15=2), go to 09EX-15-16

09EX-15-6 :

Hearing that ○○ had more children after XX, xx, can you tell me how many more did he/she have?

1. ____

2. Don't know

3. Refused to answer

Check 09EX-15-6-1b (the above child number)

If 09EX-15-6=1&09EX-15-6-1b>0, go to 09EX-15-7-1-1

Otherwise go to 09EX-16

09EX-15-7-1-@ (@ = 1-09EX-15-6-1b):

(@ = 1-09EX-15-6-1b) Let me ask questions about the @th child (among the newly born children). What is the sex?

1. Male

2. Female

3. Don't know

4. Refused to answer

If 09EX-15-7-1-@<=2, go to 09EX-15-7-2-@

If 09EX-15-7-1-@>2 and @<09EX-15-6-1b (the above child number), go to 09EX-15-7-1-(@+1)

If 09EX-15-7-1-@>2 and @ = 09EX-15-6-1b (the above child number), go to 09EX-16

09EX-15-7-2-@ :

Is the child ○○'s biological child? Or is he/she an adopted child?

1. Biological

2. Adopted

3. Other (specify)

4. Don't know

5. Refused to answer

If 09EX-15-7-2-@<=3, go to 09EX-15-7-3-@

If 09EX-15-7-2-@>3 and @<09EX-15-6-1b (the above child number), go to 09EX-15-7-1-(@+1)

If 09EX-15-7-2-@>3 and @ = 09EX-15-6-1b (the above child number), go to 09EX-16

09EX-15-7-3-@ :

How old is the child? What is the birth year?

1. Age:

2. Japanese calendar date of birth:

3. Western calendar date of birth:

4. Don't know

5. Refused to answer

Calculate the age (the date (conduct of survey - birthday)) or age (retrieve)
Regardless of answer, go to 09EX-15-7-4-@

09EX-15-7-4-@ :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing Card 09EX-15-7-4-@]

Where is the child living (based on OO's residence from the last investigation)?

1. Same house
2. Same building
3. Same town/village
4. Same prefecture
5. Different prefecture
6. Abroad
7. Don't know
8. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09EX-15-7-5-@

09EX-15-7-5-@ :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing card A-012-@-5.]

Is the child financially independent? (If child's primary occupation is housekeeping, answer for him or her and spouse as a unit.)

1. Pays for own food
2. Pays for own food and housing
3. Does not pay for own food or housing
4. Don't know
5. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09EX-15-7-6-@

09EX-15-7-6-@ :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing card A-012-@-6.] Which of the following most accurately describes your child's current situation?

1. In school (including studying for university entrance examinations)
2. Working full time
3. Part-time, contract or other irregular work
4. On leave from work (because of illness, child care, caring for family member, etc.)
5. Unemployed
6. Caring for home is primary occupation
7. Retired
8. Other (specify)
9. Don't know
10. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09EX-15-7-7-@

09EX-15-7-7-@ :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing card 09EX-15-7-7-@.]

What was the last level of school this child attended, and did he/she graduate? (If child is not yet in school (including daycare, preschool), select item 8 (Other).)

	1. Graduated	2. Left school without graduating	3. Still enrolled
1. Elementary/middle school			
2. High school (including old-system middle school, girls' school, trade school, normal school)			
3. Junior college (including technical high school, etc.)			
4. Vocational school			
5. University (Including old-system high school, old-system technical college)			
6. Graduate school (Master's)			
7. Graduate school (Ph.D.)			

8: Other (specify)

9: Don't know

10: Refused to answer.

If age calculated in 09EX-15-7-3-@>=16, go to 09EX-15-7-8-@

If age <16 and @<09EX-15-6-1b, go to 09EX-15-7-1-(@+1).

If age<16 and @=09EX-15-6-1b, go to 09EX-16.

09EX-15-7-8-@ :

Is he/she married?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

If @<09EX-15-6-1b, go to 09EX-15-7-1-(@+1)

If @=09EX-15-6-1b, go to 09EX-16

09EX-16 :

Who were the people living together here before ○○ passed?

- (a) Number of spouses
- (b) Number of male children
- (c) Number of female children
- (d) Number of male grandchildren, great-grandchildren
- (e) Number of female grandchildren, great-grandchildren
- (f) Number of spouses of grandchildren, great-grandchildren
- (g) Number of male parents (h) Number of female parents
- (i) Number of male parents of spouses (j) Number of female parents of spouses
- (k) Number of siblings
- (l) Number of spouses of siblings
- (m) Number of others

Regardless of answer, go to 09EX-17

09EX-17 :

How do you classify the living circumstances right before ○○'s death?

Choose one of the following. [Card 09EX-17]

1. Very affluent
2. Somewhat affluent
3. Average
4. Somewhat disadvantaged
5. Very disadvantaged

If answer to g0281=1, 2, 3, or 4, go to 09EX-18.
Otherwise 09Ex-23.

09EX-18 :

Last time we asked ○○ what he/she thought about bequests.
Would you answer the following questions?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Refused to answer.

If answer to 09EX-18 is 1, go to 09EX-19.
If answer to 09EX-18 is not 1, go to 09EX-23.

09EX-19 :

Two years ago, ○○ answered he/she (if g0281=1 then considers making living donation/bequests; if g0281=2 then does not consider making living donation/bequests; if g0281=3 then has no one to make living donation/bequests to; if g0281=4 then is not sure about bequests).

Did he/she make living donation/bequests?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Refused to answer.
4. Don't know

If answer to 09EX-19 is 1, go to 09EX-20.
If answer to 09EX-19 is not 1, go to 09EX-23.

09EX-20 :

Two years ago, ○○ answered he/she (if g0282a=1 then will make (g0282b) yen living donation/bequests (if g0281=1&g0282aNE1 then has not decided how much to make) (if g0281NE1 then will not make donation/bequests or was not sure).

How much was the actual amount in total?

[To interviewer: Please input the amount in yen as an integer. If response was "Don't know," please prompt by asking the question below. If you obtain the answer, please fill in that number.] [Instructions for interviewer to read: A rough estimate is fine. Could you please answer the amount?]

1. About ____ yen
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer 09EX-20, go to 09EX-21

09EX-21 :

Two years ago, ○○ answered he/she (if g0281=1 then will make donation/bequests to a relative (if g0281NE1 then will not make donation/bequests or is not sure).

Who received the donation/bequests eventually?

[Interviewer] Ask the relationship with ○○ and fill in the standard code.

1. Spouse/Common-law spouse (specify)
2. Parent (specify)
3. Stepparent (specify)
4. Sibling (specify)
5. Child/stepchild/grandchild (specify)
6. Other relative (specify)
7. Others (specify)
8. Don't know
9. Refused to answer.

Standard relationship code:

- 1 Male spouse
- 2 Female spouse
- 6 Sibling
- 7 Spouse's sibling
- 8 Other relative
- 10 Biological child/son
- 11 First son
- 12 Second son
- 13 Third son
- 14 Fourth or other son
- 20 Daughter
- 21 First daughter
- 22 Second daughter
- 23 Third daughter
- 24 Fourth or other daughter
- 31 Male stepchild/grandchild
- 32 Female stepchild/grandchild
- 301 Biological male parent
- 302 Biological female parent
- 303 Sex unknown
- 304 Parents
- 401 Spouse's male parent
- 402 Spouse's female parent
- 403 Sex unknown
- 404 Spouse's parents

If answer to 09EX-21 is 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, or 7, go to 09EX-22.

Otherwise answer 09EX-21, go to 09EX-23.

09EX-22 :

Display the standard codes of 09EX-21 answers

Please indicate how much each of the selected heirs obtained of the bequest.

09EX-21 list (for each heir)

1. About ____ %
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09EX-23

09EX-23 :

Thank you for your cooperation.

Your responses today as well as the responses of the last survey will be processed so that your names will not be identified.

The information will be utilized for policy implications of social security in an aging population, and also for public administration of municipalities.

End of interview.

[Section D - Subject's health status]

09D-001 :

I would now like to ask you about your own current health. May I continue?

1. Yes
2. No

If answer to 09D-001 is 1, go to 09D-002.

If answer to 09D-001 is 2, go to Section C (09D-000).

09D-002 :

Overall, how is your current health? Please select one of the following answers. [Interviewer: Read the choices slowly.]

1. Good.
2. Relatively good.
3. Average.
4. Relatively poor.
5. Poor.
6. Don't know

Regardless of answer, go to 09D-003.

09D-003 :

How do you compare your current health status to the status at the last survey two years ago?

Please indicate one of the following.

[Interviewer:] Read the choices slowly.

1. Much better
2. Better
3. About the same
4. Worse
5. Much worse
6. Don't know

Regardless of answer, go to 09D-004.

09D-004 :

In the past two years, has your physical or mental condition interfered with your daily life?

Please select the most appropriate answer from the following choices.

[Interviewer] Read the choices slowly.

1. Has significantly interfered

2. Has interfered somewhat
3. Has not interfered significantly
4. Has not interfered at all
5. Don't know

Regardless of answer, go to 09D-005.

09D-005 :

What is your current weight?

[Interviewer] If 09D-005 is 3, read the following and prompt once more.

[Read] Answers to the other dietary questions will be analyzed so that you will be given the results. If you give me the answer to this question, the result will be more accurate. Could you please answer?

1. ____ kg
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09D-006.

09D-006 :

What is your current height?

[Interviewer] If 09D-006 is 3, read the following and prompt once more.

[Read] Answers to the other dietary questions will be analyzed so that you will be given the results. If you give me the answer to this question, the result will be more accurate. Could you please answer?

1. ____ cm
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09D-007.

09D-007 :

Do you normally use glasses, contact lenses, or other corrective lenses?

1. Yes
2. No

Regardless of answer, go to 09D-008-1.

09D-008-1 :

How clear is your sight, with ophthalmic devices if you use them?

Indicate one of the following.

1. Can see very well
2. Can see well
3. Can see at an average level
4. Can see only so-so
5. Can't see well
6. Can't see at all, or am visually impaired

If answer to 09D-008-1 is 6, go to 09D-009.

Otherwise go to 09D-008-2.

09D-008-2 :

How clear do you see distant objects, such as the faces on the opposite side of the road, with ophthalmic devices if you use them?

1. Can see very well
2. Can see well
3. Can see at an average level
4. Can see only so-so
5. Can't see well

Regardless of answer, go to 09D-008-3.

09D-008-3 :

How clearly do you see near objects, such as the newspaper?

1. Can see very well
2. Can see well
3. Can see at an average level
4. Can see only so-so
5. Can't see well

Regardless of answer, go to 09D-009.

09D-009 :

Do you normally use a hearing aid(s)?

1. Yes
2. No

Regardless of answer, go to 09D-010-1.

09D-010-1 :

How clear is your hearing, with hearing aid(s) if you use one/them?
Indicate one of the following.

1. Can hear very well
2. Can hear well
3. Can hear at an average level
4. Can hear only so-so
5. Can't hear well
6. Cannot hear at all, or am hearing-impaired.

If answer to 09D-010-1 is 6, go to 09D-011.
Otherwise go to 09D-010-2

09D-010-2 :

How clearly do you understand conversation in a noisy environment, for example, around a TV or radio, with hearing aid(s) if you use one/them?

1. Can hear very well
2. Can hear well
3. Can hear at an average level
4. Can hear only so-so
5. Can't hear well

Regardless of answer, go to 09D-010-3

09D-010-3 :

How clearly do you understand conversation between several people, with hearing aids if you use one/them?

1. Can hear very well
2. Can hear well
3. Can hear at an average level
4. Can hear only so-so
5. Can't hear well

Regardless of answer, go to 09D-010-4

09D-010-4 :

How clearly do you understand one-to-one conversation, with hearing aids if you use one/them?

1. Can hear very well
2. Can hear well
3. Can hear at an average level
4. Can hear only so-so
5. Can't hear well

Regardless of answer, go to 09D-011

09D-011 :

Do you normally wear dentures, including partial dentures or implants?

1. Yes
2. No

Regardless of answer, go to 09D-012

09D-012 :

What level of hard objects can you bite, with dentures or implants if you use them?

1. I can chew and eat anything I want to
2. Some things are difficult to chew, but I can eat almost anything
3. I can't chew very well, so the foods I can eat are limited
4. I can hardly chew at all
5. I can't chew at all, and eat blended foods only

Regardless of answer, go to 09D-013

09D-013 :

Please let us know more about whether your physical or mental condition interferes with your daily life. If you have difficulty, please answer "yes, have difficulty." If you are temporarily unable to perform an activity due to an illness or injury that is not expected to continue for more than three months, please answer "No difficulty." So can I start to read the following section?

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing card 09D-013-X-2.]

	Yes (Have difficulty)	No difficulty
a. Putting on or removing socks and shoes		
b. Moving around the room		
c. Bathing on own		
d. Eating by self		
e. Getting into or out of bed		
f. Using western-style toilet. (If you normally use only a Japanese-style toilet, please imagine whether you could use a western-style toilet.)		

Regardless of answer, go to 09D-013-1

09D-013-1: (conditional branch)

If answer to 09D-013a is 1, go to 09D-013-1-1

09D-013-1-1 :

You have answered that you have difficulty in putting on or removing socks and shoes.

Does anyone help you?

1. Yes
2. No

If answer to 09D-013-1-1 is 1, go to 09D-013-1-2.

Otherwise go to 09D-013-2

09D-013-1-2 :

Who normally helps you perform this action? Please say whether the following people help you perform this action.

	1.Yes	0.No
a. Family members who live together with me help me.		
b. Family member who lives separately helps me.		
c. Relatives other than immediate family help me.		
d. Friends/Acquaintances help me.		
e. Unpaid volunteers help me.		
f. Receive help from public nursing care insurance and /or housekeeper.		

09D-013-2 (Conditional branch)

If answer to 09D-013b is 1, go to 09D-013-2-1.

Otherwise 09D-013-3.

09D-013-2-1 :

You have answered that you have difficulty in walking around the room.

Does anyone help you?

Who normally helps you perform this action? Please say whether the following people help you perform this action.

1. Yes

0. No

If answer to 09D-013-2-1 is 1 then go to 09D-013-2-2.

Otherwise go to 09D-013-3.

09D-013-2-2 :

Who normally helps you perform this action? Please say whether the following people help you perform this action.

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing Card 09D-013-X-2]

	1.Yes	0.No
a. Family members who live together with me help me.		
b. Family member who lives separately helps me.		
c. Relatives other than immediate family help me.		
d. Friends/Acquaintances help me.		
e. Unpaid volunteers help me.		
f. Receive help from public nursing care insurance and /or housekeeper.		

Regardless of answer, go to 09D-013-3.

09D-013-3 (Conditional branch)

If answer to 09D-013c is 1, go to 09D-013-2-1.

Otherwise go to 09D-013-4.

09D-013-3-1 :

You have answered that you have difficulty in bathing on your own.
Does anyone help you?

- 1. Yes
- 0. No

If answer to 09D-013-3-1 is 1 then go to 09D-013-3-2.
Otherwise go to 09D-013-4.

09D-013-3-2 :

Who normally helps you perform this action? Please say whether the following people help you perform this action.

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing Card 09D-013-X-2]

	1.Yes	0.No
a. Family members who live together with me help me.		
b. Family member who lives separately helps me.		
c. Relatives other than immediate family help me.		
d. Friends/Acquaintances help me.		
e. Unpaid volunteers help me.		
f. Receive help from public nursing care insurance and /or housekeeper.		

Regardless of answer, go to 09D-013-4.

09D-013-4 (Conditional branch)

If answer to 09D-013d is 1, go to 09D-013-4-1.
Otherwise go to 09D-013-5.

09D-013-4-1 :

You have answered that you have difficulty in eating by yourself.
Does anyone help you?

- 1. Yes
- 0. No

If answer to 09D-013-4-1 is 1 then go to 09D-013-4-2.
Otherwise go to 09D-013-5.

09D-013-4-2 :

Who normally helps you perform this action? Please say whether the following people help

you perform this action.

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing Card 09D-013-X-2]

	1.Yes	0.No
a. Family members who live together with me help me.		
b. Family member who lives separately helps me.		
c. Relatives other than immediate family help me.		
d. Friends/Acquaintances help me.		
e. Unpaid volunteers help me.		
f. Receive help from public nursing care insurance and /or housekeeper.		

Regardless of answer, go to 09D-013-5.

09D-013-5 (Conditional branch)

If answer to 09D-013e is 1, go to 09D-013-5-1.

Otherwise go to 09D-013-6.

09D-013-5-1 :

You have answered that you have difficulty in getting into or out of bed.

Does anyone help you?

1. Yes

0. No

If answer to 09D-013-5-1 is 1 then go to 09D-013-5-2.

Otherwise go to 09D-013-6.

09D-013-5-2 :

Who normally helps you perform this action? Please say whether the following people help you perform this action.

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing Card 09D-013-X-2]

	Yes	No
a. Family members who live together with me help me.		
b. Family member who lives separately helps me.		
c. Relatives other than immediate family help me.		
d. Friends/Acquaintances help me.		

e. Unpaid volunteers help me.		
f. Receive help from public nursing care insurance and /or housekeeper.		

Regardless of answer, go to 09D-013-6.

09D-013-6 (Conditional branch)

If answer to 09D-013f is 1, go to 09D-013-6-1.

Otherwise go to 09D-014.

09D-013-6-1 :

You have answered that you have difficulty in using a western-style toilet.

Does anyone help you?

1. Yes

0. No

If answer to 09D-013-6-1 is 1 then go to 09D-013-6-2.

Otherwise go to 09D-014.

09D-013-6-2 :

Who normally helps you perform this action? Please say whether the following people help you perform this action.

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing Card 09D-013-X-2]

	1.Yes	0.No
a. Family members who live together with me help me.		
b. Family member who lives separately helps me.		
c. Relatives other than immediate family help me.		
d. Friends/Acquaintances help me.		
e. Unpaid volunteers help me.		
f. Receive help from public nursing care insurance and /or housekeeper.		

Regardless of answer, go to 09D-014.

09D-014 :

Please let us know more about whether your physical or mental condition interferes with your daily life. If you have difficulty, please answer “yes, have difficulty.” If you are temporarily unable to perform an activity due to an illness or injury that is not expected to

continue for more than three months, please answer “No difficulty.” So can I start to read the following section? [Instructions for interviewer to read: Having difficulty, not, or don't know.]

	1.Yes (Have difficulty)	0.No difficulty
a. Walk 100 meters		
b. Sit in a chair for two hours continuously		
c. Get up from a chair after sitting continuously for a long time		
d. Climb up several flights of stairs without using the handrail		
e. Climb up one flight of stairs without using the handrail		
f. Squat or kneel		
g. Raise your hands above your shoulders		
h. Push or pull a large object such as a living-room chair or sofa		
i. Lift and carry an object weighing 5kg or more, such as a bag of rice		
j. Pick up a small object such as a one-yen coin from a desktop with your fingers		

If answer to 09D-005(weight) =3 or 09D-006(height) = 3, go to 09D-016.

If answer to 09D-005 NE 3 & 09D-006 NE 3, go to 09D-015

09D-015 :

[Interviewer:] Ask for cooperation in taking the body and seated height measurement. Please don't coerce the examinee if he/she is not forthcoming.] [Instructions for interviewer to read: We asked your present height and weight. If I may, could I actually measure your height? I would like to measure your seated height. Depending on the proportion of the standing and seated height, we can understand someone's childhood development situation. We would like to make reference to an analysis of the relationship between the present and childhood health situation. Would this be all right?]

1. Yes
2. No

If answer to 09D-015 is 1, go to 09D-015-1.

If answer to 09D-015 is 2, go to 09D-015-5.

09D-015-1 :

Thank you very much. First, I would like you to stand with your back against the wall. Then I will measure your height by placing this triangle against your head, and then pasting this post-it note to the wall to mark your height. Is this okay? We will measure your seated height in the same way. Do you understand?

1. Yes
2. No

If answer to 09D-015-1 is 1, go to 09D-015-2.
If answer to 09D-014-1 is 2, read 09D-015-1 again.
Even if answer to 09D-015-1 is 2 again, go to 09D-015-5.

09D-015-2 :

[Interviewer:] Please comment in the following table below without speaking aloud.

	Yes	No
1: The subject could stand and sit without swaying during the height measurement		
2: The subject could understand the gist of how the standing and seated height measurements were to be performed		
3: A safe place to measure the standing and sitting heights could be secured		
4: Permission was received to paste the post-it note to the wall		

If answers from 09D-015-2-1 to 09D-015-2-4 are "yes", go to 09D-015-3.
Otherwise go to 09D-015-5.

09D-015-3 :

[Interviewer:] Please perform the measurements following the outline in the enclosed paper.

1. Measurement result (_____) centimeters
2. Stop measurement

Measurement in 3 digits or error message (please correctly enter the result in centimeters)

If answer to 09D-015-3 is 1, go to 09D-015-4.
If answer to 09D-015-3 is s, go to 09D-015-5.

09D-015-4 :

[To the Interviewer:] Please perform the measurements following the outline in the enclosed paper.

1. Measurement result (_____) centimeters
2. Stop measurement

Measurement between 2 and 3 digits or error message (please correctly enter the result in centimeters).

If answer to 09D-015-4 is 1, go to 09D-015-6.

If answer to 09D-015-4 is 2, go to 09D-015-5.

09D-015-5 :

Refusal/interruption reason [Interviewer:] Please read aloud and mark the reason the measurement could not be performed (Multiple answers acceptable.) [Interviewer: (We could not take the measurement. Please allow me to stop measuring your standing and seated height.)]

1. The subject could not maintain a standing and/or sitting position during measurement
2. It was unsafe for the subject to be measured/there was displeasure
3. Cooperation from the subject could not be obtained so measurement could not be carried out
4. The subject could not understand the gist of the instructions
5. An appropriate place to conduct the measurements could not be obtained
6. A bad condition of measuring instrument resulted
7. The subject's height could not fit the triangle
8. Other (specify)

Regardless of answer, go to 09D-016

09D-015-6 :

Conditions of measurement [Interviewer:] Without reading the following aloud, check the following conditions when you measure the standing and seated height:

A Place:

1. Inside room
2. Entrance
3. Outdoors

B Type of floor:

1. Mat (Tatami)
2. Flooring/Concrete
3. Carpet (with short pile)

4. Carpet (with long pile)
5. Other (specify____)

C Wearing shoes or not

1. No shoes
2. Low-heeled shoes
3. High-heeled shoes
4. Other (specify____)

Regardless of answer, go to 09D-016

09D-016 :

[Interviewer:] Read the following aloud and mark who answered this section. [Interviewer: Read aloud: With this question we will finish the questions about health.] (Indicate a child or caregiver as representative)

1. Respondent only
2. Respondent and spouse
3. Spouse only
4. Respondent and proxy (not including spouse)
5. Spouse and proxy
6. Proxy (not including spouse)

Section C

09C-000 :

I would now like to ask about your employment. May I continue?

1. Yes
2. Refused to answer

If answer to 09C-000 is 1, go to 09C-0001.

If answer to 09C-000 is 2, go to 09D2-001.

09C-001 :

Are you currently working? Please say yes even if you work only a little. If you are temporarily not working please say so, and answer the following questions as you would have before you stopped working.

1. Yes
2. Temporarily not working
3. No
4. Don't know
5. Refused to answer

If (09C-001=1 or 2) & (c001=1 or 2), go to 09C-002
If (09C-001=1 or 2) & (c001= 3), go to 09C-003-0
If (09C-001~=1 nor ~=2) & (c001=1 or 2), go to 09C-031
If (09C-001~=1 nor ~=2) & (c001= 3), go to 09C-032
If c001 = 4 or 5 or missing, go to 09C-001a

09C-001a :

Last time in xx month xx year when we spoke, I could not ask whether or not you were working. I'm sorry to trouble you, but were you working then? Please say yes even if you worked only a little. If you were temporarily taking a break from work please answer "temporarily not working."

1. Yes
2. Temporarily not working
3. No
4. Don't know
5. Refused to answer

If (09C-001=1 or 2) & (09C-001a=1 or 2) , go to 09C-002
If (09C-001=1 or 2) & (09C-001a =3) , go to 09C-003-0
If (09C-001~=1 nor ~=2) & (09C-001a=1 or 2) , go to 09C-031
If (09C-001~=1 nor ~=2) & (09C-001a=3) , go to 09C-032

If (09C-001=1 or 2) & (09C-001a = 4 or 5 or missing) , go to 09C-003
If (09C-001~=1 or ~=2) & (09C-001a = 4 or 5 or missing) , go to 09C-0032

09C-002 :

Last time in xx month xx year when we spoke, I found that you had a job at that time. Do you currently have the same employer as you did at that time? If you are self-employed, at that time did you have the same business? [to the Interviewer] In the case of working at the same business, please choose "yes" even if the branch or other detail has changed.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

If answer to 09C-002 is 1, go to 09c-002-0.
Otherwise go to 09C-002-2.

09C-002-0 :

Last time in xx month xx year after we spoke, you reached retirement age at your job and

retired. Are you now re-employed?

1. Yes
2. No
3. There is no retirement age system
4. Don't know
5. Refused to answer

If answer to 09C-002-0 is 1, go to 09C-002-0-0.

If answer to 09C-002-0 is 2, 3, 4 or 5, go to 09C-002-1.

09C-002-0-0 :

When did you reach retirement age?

1. Japanese calendar year and month
2. Western calendar year and month
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-002-0-1.

09C-002-0-1 :

Before and after re-employment, including bonuses, did your yearly salary decrease? Was there no change? Or did it increase?

1. Decreased
2. No change
3. Increased
4. Don't know
5. Refused to answer

If answer to 09C-002-0-1 is 1, go to 09C-002-0-2a.

If answer to 09C-002-0-1 is 3, go to 09C-002-0-2b.

If answer to 09C-002-0-1 is 2, 4 or 5, go to 09C-002-0-3

09C-002-0-2a :

By about what percent did your yearly salary, including bonuses, decrease after re-employment?

1. () percent decrease
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-002-0-3.

09C-002-0-2b :

By about what percent did your yearly salary, including bonuses, increase after re-employment?

1. () percent increase
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-002-0-1.

09C-002-0-3 :

Did you receive a retirement allowance when you reached retirement age and retired?

1. Yes
2. No
3. There is no retirement allowance system
4. Don't know
5. Refused to answer

If answer to 09C-002-03 is 1, go to 09C-002-03a.

Otherwise go to 09C-002-1.

09C-002-0-3a :

Roughly how much was your retirement allowance?

[To interviewer]: In the case you cannot get the respondent to tell you the amount, please leave the amount column blank.

1. Total amount () in ten-thousands of yen
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-002-0-3b.

09C-002-0-3b :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing Card 09C-002-0-3b]

Did you receive the retirement allowance as a lump sum, as a pension (installment) or as a partial pension (installment)?

1. Lump sum (the full sum was received as a single payment retirement allowance)
2. As a single payment retirement allowance the sum was received in divided payments
3. As a pension it was received in installments
4. Both a lump sum and installment payments were received in parallel
5. Other (specify)
6. Don't know
7. Refused to answer

If answer to 09C-002-3b is 1, 5, 6, or 7, go to 09C-002-1.

If answer to 09C-002-3b is 2, go to 09C-002-0-3c.

If answer to 09C-002-3b is 3, go to 09C-002-0-3d.

If answer to 09C-002-3b is 4, go to 09C-002-0-3e.

09C-002-0-3c :

In how many installments did you receive the retirement allowance? And, how many installments do you plan to receive?

1. () installments over () years
2. Other (specify)
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-002-1.

09C-002-0-3d :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing Card 09C-002-0-3d]

For how many years do you expect to continue to receive the pension?

1. () years of continuing to receive the pension
2. Until the age of ()
3. Until the Western calendar year ()
4. Until the Japanese calendar year ()
5. Will receive the retirement allowance for the rest of life
6. Other (specify)
7. Don't know
8. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-002-1.

09C-002-0-3e :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing Card 09C-002-0-3e]

How will you receive them in parallel?

1. Will receive () percent of the retirement allowance and the remainder as a pension for () years
2. Will receive () percent of the installment payments and the remainder as a pension until the age of ()
3. Will receive () percent of the installment payments and the remainder as a pension for the rest of life
4. Other (specify)
5. Don't know
6. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-002-0-3b.

09C-002-1 :

From the last time we met in xx year xx month to now, was there a period in which you took unpaid leave? [Interviewer]: In the case of units of months select yes.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

If answer to 09C-002-1 is 1, go to 09C-002-1-1.
Otherwise go to 09C-002-1-2.

09C-002-1-1 :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing Card 09C-002-1-1]

When was there a period during which you took an unpaid leave? Please answer the corresponding month.

1. Corresponding month (please check below)

2007 (Japanese calendar Heisei 19) month 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12

2008 (Japanese calendar Heisei 20) month 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12

2009 (Japanese calendar date Heisei 21) month 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12

2. Don't know

3. Refused to answer

Select only one alternative of 1, 2 or 3.

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-002-1-2.

09C-002-1-2 :

Last time we met, the place you work or company was (job content c011). Are you presently doing that job? (If c011faNE missing then Last time interviewed the place you work or company was [v24]. Are you presently doing that job? If c011fa =Don't know Refused to answer)

1. Yes, I do the same work as before.

2. No, my work now is different from before.

3. No, I did not work at that time.

4. Don't know.

5. Refused to answer.

If answer to 09C-002-1-2 is 1, go to 09C-002-1-3.

If answer to 09C-002-1-2 is 2,3,4,5, go to 09C-002-1-2-2.

09C-002-1-2-1 :

Could you tell me what the content of your job was at the last time we met, in xx year xx month? Even if it is the same as last time please explain in detail. I know it's troublesome, but please explain as concretely as possible (for example, elementary school teacher, cram school instructor, bus driver, car repairman, semi-conductor assembly, supermarket cashier, accounting for a bank, computer programmer, etc.). [To the Interviewer]: Refer as much as possible to the occupation/industry classification table when asking the occupation.

1. _____

2. Don't know

3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-002-1-3.

09C-002-1-3 :

Now, please explain the contents of your current job. Even if it is the same as last time please explain in detail (for example, elementary school teacher, cram school instructor, bus driver, car repairman, semi-conductor assembly, supermarket cashier, accounting for a bank, computer programmer, etc.). [Interviewer]: Refer as much as possible to the occupation/industry classification table when asking the occupation.

1. _____
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-002-1-4.

09C-002-1-4 :

Could you please explain the content of your present job? Even if it is the same as last time please explain in detail (for example automobile production, hotel, restaurant, credit union branch, etc.). [Interviewer]: Refer as much as possible to the occupation/industry classification table when asking the occupation.

1. _____
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-004.

09C-002-2 :

When did you stop that work? In the case of self-employment, when did you stop that business? [Interviewer]: After quitting the company, in the case where the respondent continued part time work at the same company, please choose 3.

1. Japanese calendar year () month ()
2. Western calendar year () month ()
3. Still working at the same company / self-employed and still working in the same business
4. Don't know
5. Refused to answer

If answer to 09C-002-2 is 1,2,4 or 5, go to 09C-002-2-0a.

If answer to 09C-002-2 is 3, go to 09C-002-1-2.

09C-002-2-0a :

Could you tell me what was the content of your job at the last time we met, in xx year xx month? I asked you last time, but please tell me again in as much detail as you can. I know it's troublesome, but please explain as concretely as possible (for example, elementary school teacher, cram school instructor, bus driver, car repairman, semi-conductor assembly, supermarket cashier, accounting for a bank, computer programmer, etc.). [To interviewer]: Refer as much as possible to the occupation/industry classification table when asking the occupation.

1. _____
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-002-2-0b.

09C-002-2-0b :

Could you please tell me the contents of your occupation at the time of xx year xx month? I asked you last time, but please tell me again in as much detail as you can. I know it's troublesome, but please explain as concretely as possible (for example automobile

production, hotel, restaurant, credit union branch, etc.).

1. _____
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-002-2-1.

09C-002-2-1 :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing Card 09C-002-2-2]

Why did you quit that job? In the case of self-employment, why did you quit that business?
Please select all that are applicable.

1. The place I worked or office was closed / the company I worked for (self employment) went bankrupt
2. I was fired
3. I was presented with early retirement
4. I reached retirement age
5. My employment period ended
6. The company's employment conditions changed (for example, re-employed after retirement age, the company's working hours became longer or shorter, wages were increased or decreased)
7. I found a job with better conditions than before
8. I couldn't physically/mentally continue with the job I was doing
9. In order to be able to receive pension
10. In order to take care of my family (for example, taking care of children or grand-children, or caregiving for family members)
11. In order to enjoy life
12. Other (specify)
13. Don't know
14. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-002-1-0.

09C-002-2-1-0:

I know it's troublesome, but please confirm once again: Did you reach retirement age at your job?

1. Yes
2. No
3. It was a job without a retirement age system
4. Don't know
5. Refused to answer

If answer to 09C-002-2-1-0 is 1, go to 09C-002-2-1-1.

If answer to 09C-002-2-1-0 is 2, 3, 4 or 5, go to 09C-002-2-2.

09C-002-2-1-1 :

After reaching retirement age, were you given the opportunity to be re-employed at that workplace?

1. Yes

2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

If answer to 09C-002-2-1-1 is 1, go to 09C-002-2-1-2.
Otherwise go to 09C-002-2-1-4.

09C-002-2-1-2 :

Before and after being re-employed, did that opportunity involve a decrease in your yearly salary, including bonuses? Was it an opportunity without any change? Or was it an opportunity with an increase?

1. Decrease
2. No change
3. Increase
4. Don't know
5. Refused to answer

If 09C-002-2-1-2 is 1, go to 09C-002-2-1-3a.
If 09C-002-2-1-2 is 3, go to 09C-002-2-1-3b.
Otherwise go to 09C-002-2-1-4.

09C-002-2-1-3a :

By about what percent did your yearly salary, including bonuses, decrease after re-employment?

1. () percent decrease
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-002-2-1-4.

09C-002-2-1-3b :

By about what percent did your yearly salary, including bonuses, increase after re-employment?

1. () percent increase
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-002-2-1-4.

09C-002-2-1-4 :

After reaching retirement age, was an option introduced to you by that workplace for re-employment outside that workplace?

1. Offered but did not accept
2. Offered and re-employed in new workplace
3. Not offered
4. Don't know
5. Refused to answer

If answer to 09C-002-2-1-4 is 1 or 2, go to 09C-002-2-1-5.
Otherwise go to 09C-002-2-2.

09C-002-2-1-5 :

After being re-employed, did that opportunity involve a decrease in your yearly salary, including bonuses? Was it an opportunity without any change? Or was it an opportunity with an increase?

1. Decrease
2. No change
3. Increase
4. Don't know
5. Refused to answer

If answer to 09C-002-2-1-5 is 1, go to 09C-002-2-1-6a.

If answer to 09C-002-2-1-5 is 3, go to 09C-002-2-1-6b.

Otherwise go to 09C-002-2-2.

09C-002-2-1-6a :

By about what percent did your yearly salary, including bonuses, decrease after re-employment?

1. () percent decrease
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-002-2-1-2.

09C-002-2-1-6b :

By about what percent did your yearly salary, including bonuses, increase after re-employment?

1. () percent increase
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-002-2-1-2.

09C-002-2-2 :

Did you receive retirement allowance when you quit the job we talked about in xx year xx month?

1. Yes
2. No
3. There was no retirement allowance system
4. Don't know
5. Refused to answer

If answer to 09C-002-2-2 is 1, go to 09C-002-2-2-0a.

Otherwise go to 09C-002-2-2-0f.

09C-002-2-2-0a :

Roughly how much retirement allowance did you receive? [Interviewer: In the case you cannot get the respondent to tell you the amount, please leave the amount column blank.]

1. Total amount () in ten-thousands of yen
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-002-2-2-2-0b.

09C-002-2-2-2-0b :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing Card 09C-002-2-2-0b]

Did you receive the retirement allowance in a lump sum, as a pension (installment) or as a partial pension (installment)?

1. Lump sum (the full sum was received as a single payment retirement allowance)
2. As a single payment retirement allowance the sum was received in divided payments
3. As a pension it was received in installments
4. Both a lump sum and installment payments were received in parallel
5. Other (specify)
6. Don't know
7. Refused to answer

If answer to 09C-002-2-2-2-0b is 1, 5, 6, or 7, go to 09C-002-2-2-0f.

If answer to 09C-002-2-2-2-0b is 2, go to 09C-002-2-2-0c.

If answer to 09C-002-2-2-2-0b is 3, go to 09C-002-2-2-0d.

If answer to 09C-002-2-2-2-0b is 4, go to 09C-002-2-2-03.

09C-002-2-2-2-0c :

In how many installments did you receive the retirement allowance? And, how many installments do you plan to receive?

1. () installments over () years
2. Other (specify)
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-002-2-2-0f.

09C-002-2-2-2-0d :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing Card 09C-002-2-2-0d]

For how many years do you expect to continue to receive the pension?

1. () years of continuing to receive the pension
2. Until the age of ()
3. Until the Western calendar year ()
4. Until the Japanese calendar year ()
5. Will receive the retirement allowance for the rest of life
6. Other (specify)
7. Don't know
8. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-002-2-2-0f.

09C-002-2-2-0e :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing Card 09C-002-2-2-0e]

How will you receive them in parallel?

1. Will receive () percent of the retirement allowance and the remainder as a pension for () years
2. Will receive () percent of the installment payments and the remainder as a pension until the age of ()
3. Will receive () percent of the installment payments and the remainder as a pension for the rest of life
4. Other (specify)
5. Don't know
6. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-002-2-2-0f.

09C-002-2-2-0f :

Conditional branch: the case where (previous job resignation year and month from 09C-002-2)-last time interviewed year and month<=1: to 09C-003 other than written above (including the case where previous job resignation year and month were not received):09C-002-2-2-1

09C-002-2-2-1 :

From the last time interviewed in xx year xx month to the time you quit your job in xx year xx month (09C-002-2), was there a period in which you took unpaid leave? In the case of self-employment, from the last time interviewed xx year xx month to the time you quit your business in xx year xx month (09C-002-2), was there a period in which you took a leave from work?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

If answer to 09C-002-2-2 is 1, go to 09C-002-2-2-2.

Otherwise go to 09C-003.

09C-002-2-2-2 :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing Card 09C-002-2-2-2]

When was that time period? Please answer the corresponding months.

1. Corresponding months (please check below)
 - 2007 (Japanese calendar Heisei 19) 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12
 - 2008 (Japanese calendar Heisei 20) 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12
 - 2009 (Japanese calendar Heisei 21) 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

Select only one alternative in 1, 2 and 3.

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-003.

09C-003-0 :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing Card 09C-003-0]

I found that you were not working at the time we spoke in xx year xx month. May I ask

what the reason was you started working this time? Please select all answers that apply.

1. To earn income
2. Because I was unemployed
3. Because I wanted to use my knowledge or skills
4. Because I wanted to get out into society
5. Because I had time to spare
6. Because I want to keep up my health
7. Because I found a job with better conditions than before
8. Other (specify)
9. I was also working when last interviewed
10. Don't know
11. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-003.

09C-003 :

When did you begin working at your current workplace? In the case of self-employment, when did you start your current business?

1. Japanese calendar () year () month
2. Western calendar () year () month
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-003-1.

09C-003-1 :

Could you tell me what is the content of your current job? Please explain as concretely as possible (for example, elementary school teacher, cram school instructor, bus driver, car repairman, semi-conductor assembly, supermarket cashier, accounting for a bank, computer programmer, etc.). [Interviewer]: Refer as much as possible to the occupation/industry classification table when asking the occupation.

1. _____
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-003-2.

09C-003-2 :

Could you please explain the content of your present job? Please explain as concretely as possible (for example automobile production, hotel, restaurant, credit union branch, etc.). [Interviewer]: Refer as much as possible to the occupation/industry classification table when asking the occupation.

1. _____
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-004.

09C-004 :

Are you an employee or are you self-employed? Choose the answer that is most appropriate.
[To interviewer]: If making a living from writing or as a taxi driver, for example, select self-employed at independent business.

1. Employee (including public employees)
2. Executive of company or organization
3. Self-employed at independent business
4. Helps at independent business
5. Side job at home
6. Don't know
7. Refused to answer

If answer to 09C-004 is 1 or 2, go to 09C-005.
Otherwise go to 09C-006a

09C-005 :

What type of job is that? Choose the most appropriate answer.

1. Full-time employee
2. Part-time employee
3. Temporary worker
4. Contract worker
5. Other (specify)
6. Don't know
7. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-006a.

09C-006a :

How many people in total work at the whole company (for self-employed people, at the business)? Please include part time workers, family members, and employees. Please answer the number of people at the whole company/workplace including other branches and factories.

1. About _____ people
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-006.

09C-006 :

How is the number of hours you work determined at this job? Choose the most appropriate answer.

1. Generally same hours every week, year-round
2. Hours vary each week, but I work year-round
3. I work during some seasons and not others
4. Don't know
5. Refused to answer

If answer to 09C-006 is 1, go to 09C-007.

If answer to 09C-006 is 2, go to 09C-008.

If answer to 09C-006 is 2, go to 09C-0010-1.

Otherwise go to 09C-011-1.

09C-007 :

Roughly how many hours do you work per week at this job? Please include paid hours, unpaid hours, and overtime hours in your answer.

1. () hours per week
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-009.

09C-008 :

In this past year, how many hours did you work per week on average? Please include paid hours, unpaid hours, and overtime hours in your answer.

1. () hours per week
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-009.

09C-009 :

At this job, roughly how many weeks did you work this year? Please include paid vacations in your answer. [Conversion method: 1 year=52 weeks, 9 months=40 weeks, 6 months=26 weeks, 3 months=13 weeks]

1. In one year, () weeks
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-011-1.

09C-010-1 :

Roughly how many hours did you work per week on average during the period you were working at this job? Please include paid hours, unpaid hours, and overtime hours in your answer.

1. () hours per week
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-010-2.

09C-010-2 :

At this job, roughly how many weeks do you work per year? Please include paid vacations in your answer. [Conversion method: 1 year=52 weeks, 9 months=40 weeks, 6 months=26 weeks, 3 months=13 weeks]

1. () weeks per year
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-011-1.

09C-011-1 :

At this job, excluding weekends and national holidays, how many days of paid vacation do

you get in a year?

1. () days
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-011-2.

09C-011-2 :

At this job, how many days of sick leave do you receive?

1. () days
2. I can receive a number of days not particularly determined
3. None
4. I don't know
5. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-011-3.

9C-011-3 :

Have you taken a leave because of illness this year? If you did, how many days did you take?

1. None
2. About _____ day(s)
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-012-1.

09C-012-1 :

Can you reduce your paid working hours? Do not include overtime hours.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

If answer to 09C-012-1 is 2, 3 or 4, go to 09C-012-1-1.

If answer to 09C-012-1 is 1, go to 09C-012-2.

09C-012-1-1 :

Do you want to reduce your working hours even if you receive lower income but your hourly wage is kept the same?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

If answer to 09C-012-1-1 is 1, go to 09C-012-1-2.

Otherwise go to 09C-012-2.

09C-012-1-2 :

How many hours do you want to work if you could reduce your working hours?

1. ___ hour(s) per week
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-012-2.

09C-012-2 :

Can you extend your paid working hours at your current job?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

If answer to 09C-012-1 is 2,3 or 4, go to 09C-012-2-1.

If answer to 09C-012-2 is 1, go to 09C-014.

09C-012-2-1 :

Do you want to work more and obtain higher income with the same hourly wage?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

If answer to 09C-012-2-1 is 1, go to 09C-012-2-2.

Otherwise go to 09C-014.

09C-012-2-2 :

How many hours do you want to work if you could extend your working hours?

1. ___ hour(s) per week
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-014.

09C-014 :

[Interviewer: Before beginning Section 09C-014 give the following explanation to put the respondent at ease in order to obtain accurate responses.]

[Interviewer reads:] I will ask your salary from your job. Excuse me for this personal question, but this is required information to understand your economic situation and will be used only for our statistical analysis of the relation between economic status and health status. Please answer frankly. [Interviewer Ask question after showing Card C-014]:

How is his/her salary calculated?

1. Hourly wage
2. Daily wage
3. Monthly salary
4. Percentage payment/piece rate wage (specify)
5. Other ways of payment (specify)
6. Not paid because self-employed

7. Don't know
8. Refused to answer

If answer to 09C-014 is 1, go to 09C-015.

If answer to 09C-014 is 2, go to 09C-016.

If answer to 09C-014 is 3, go to 09C-018.

If answer to 09C-014 is 6, go to 09C-020 (business income).

If answer to 09C-014 is 4, 5, 7 or 8, go to 09C-018a.

09C-015 :

What is your hourly wage? Please state the total amount before taxes, social insurance, savings deductions, etc. [Interviewer: Please enter the amount. If response was "Don't know," please prompt by asking the question below. If you obtain the answer, please fill in that number.] [Instructions for interviewer to read: A rough estimate is fine. Could you please answer the amount?]

1. _____ yen
2. Approximately ____ yen
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-019.

09C-016 :

What is your daily wage? Please state the total amount before taxes, social insurance, savings deductions, etc. [Interviewer: Please enter the amount. If response was "Don't know," please prompt by asking the question below. If you obtain the answer, please fill in that number.] [Instructions for interviewer to read: A rough estimate is fine. Could you please answer the amount?]

1. _____ yen
2. Approximately ____ yen
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-017.

09C-017 :

How many hours did you work to earn the daily salary you answered?

1. ____ hours
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-019.

09C-018 :

What is your monthly wage? Please state the total amount before taxes, social insurance, savings deductions, etc. [Interviewer: Please enter the amount. If response was "Don't know," please prompt by asking the question below. If you obtain the answer, please fill in that number.] [Instructions for interviewer to read: A rough estimate is fine. Could you please answer the amount?]

1. _____ yen

2. Approximately ____ yen
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-019.

09C-018a :

Approximately how much salary do you obtain in that way (as percentage payment, piece rate wage, or hourly wage)? Please answer in a way you like such as per hour, per month, or per year. Please answer the whole amount of your salary before taxes or social security payments deducted. Please include extra hours but do not include your bonuses. [To interviewer: Please input the amount in yen as an integer. If response was "Don't know," please prompt by asking the question below. If you obtain the answer, please fill in that number.] [Instructions for interviewer to read: A rough estimate is fine. Could you please answer the amount?]

1. Hourly salary ____ yen
2. Monthly salary ____ yen
3. Yearly salary ____ yen
4. Other (specify)
5. Don't know
6. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-019.

09C-019 :

Approximately how much did you receive in bonuses this year? Please answer the amount before taxes and social security payments were deducted. If you did not earn any bonus, please input 0 yen in 1.

[To interviewer: Please input the amount in yen as an integer. If response was "Don't know," please prompt by asking the question below. If you obtain the answer, please fill in that number.]

[Instructions for interviewer to read: A rough estimate is fine. Could you please answer the amount?]

1. _____ yen
2. Approximately _____ yen
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-021-1.

09C-020 :

How much business income did you earn during this year? Please answer the amount after salary payments (include family employees) and payments for business related expenditures deducted. Please answer the amount before taxes and social security payments deducted. Please answer 0 yen if there was no business income. [To interviewer: Please input the amount in yen as an integer. If response was "Don't know," please prompt by asking the question below. If you obtain the answer, please fill in that number.] [Instructions for interviewer to read: A rough estimate is fine. Could you please answer the amount?]

1. _____ yen
2. Approximately ____ yen

3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-021-1.

09C-021-1 :

[Instructions for interviewer to read: I would now like to ask about your feelings about your current work. There are many ways people might feel about their work. Please think carefully about your own job, and tell me how you feel about the following topics. "Overall, I am satisfied with my current job." Do you agree?]

1. Strongly agree
2. Somewhat agree
3. Don't really agree
4. Strongly disagree
5. Don't know
6. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-021-2.

09C-021-2 :

"My current job involves physical labor." Do you agree?

1. Strongly agree
2. Somewhat agree
3. Don't really agree
4. Strongly disagree
5. Don't know
6. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-021-3.

09C-021-3 :

"I have a lot of work and always feel time pressure." Do you agree?

1. Strongly agree
2. Somewhat agree
3. Don't really agree
4. Strongly disagree
5. Don't know
6. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-021-4.

09C-021-4 :

"I don't have very much discretion about how I do my job. In other words, I can't decide about anything on my own." Do you agree?

1. Strongly agree
2. Somewhat agree
3. Don't really agree
4. Strongly disagree

5. Don't know
6. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-021-5.

09C-021-5 :

"I have an opportunity to gain new skills in my current job." Do you agree?

1. Strongly agree
2. Somewhat agree
3. Don't really agree
4. Strongly disagree
5. Don't know
6. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-021-6.

09C-021-6 :

"When I have problems doing my work, colleagues give me advice and help me." Do you agree?

1. Strongly agree
2. Somewhat agree
3. Don't really agree
4. Strongly disagree
5. Don't know
6. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-021-7.

09C-021-7 :

"I receive appropriate evaluation on my work from co-workers." Do you agree?

1. Strongly agree
2. Somewhat agree
3. Don't really agree
4. Strongly disagree
5. Don't know
6. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-021-8.

09C-021-8 :

"Considering the effort I put in and the results I produce, I am satisfied with my current pay." Do you agree?

1. Strongly agree
2. Somewhat agree
3. Don't really agree
4. Strongly disagree
5. Don't know
6. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-021-9.

09C-021-9 :

For employed workers: "The hope for promotion is not likely to be realized for this job." Do you agree?

For self-employed workers: "I have little chance to develop current job." Do you agree?

1. Strongly agree
2. Somewhat agree
3. Don't really agree
4. Strongly disagree
5. Don't know
6. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-021-10.

09C-021-10 :

Do you think it is likely that you could lose your current job for a reason other than retirement?

1. Very likely
2. Somewhat likely
3. Not very likely
4. Highly unlikely
5. Don't know
6. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-022.

09C-022 :

Is there a retirement age in your job? If so, what is it?

1. Yes (Age:)
2. No set retirement age for current job
3. Self-employed, so no retirement age
4. Don't know
5. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-022-1.

09C-022-1 :

Do you have any other paid work? For example: self-employed work, temporary work, help for neighbors, or night work.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

If answer to 09C-022-1 is 1, go to 09C-23-0-1.

Otherwise go to 09C-023.

09C-023-0-1 :

[Interviewer Ask question after showing Card 09C-023-0-1]

What kind of job is that?

1. Full time employee
2. Part time job
3. Temporary work
4. Contract work
5. Executive at company or organization
6. Self-employed
7. Helping self-employed business
8. Housework
9. Helping neighbors
10. Other (specify)
11. Don't know
12. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-023-0-2.

09C-023-0-2 :

About how many hours per week do you work at this job? Please include both paid and unpaid overtime.

1. ____ hours per week
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-023-0-3.

09C-023-0-3 :

Approximately how many weeks do you work per year at that job? Please include paid days off. [Conversion method: one year = 52 weeks, 9 months = 40 weeks, 6 months = 26 weeks, 3 months = 13 weeks.]

1. ____ weeks per year
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-023-0-4.

09C-023-0-4 :

How much is the salary at that job? Please answer in a way you like such as hourly, monthly, or yearly.

1. Approx. ____ yen per hour
2. Approx. ____ yen per month
3. Approx. ____ yen per year
4. Other (specify)
5. Don't know
6. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-023.

09C-023 :

I will ask about your plans for retirement. Do you want to quit working someday?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

If answer to 09C-023 is 1 or 3, go to 09C-023-1.
Otherwise go to 09C-041.

09C-023-1 :

[Interviewer : Ask question after showing Card 09C-023-1]

Until what age do you want to work? Please the age at least until which you will work, or when you will quit work at the latest. It's fine if the answer is a range of ages. If you have not decided yet, then please answer "undecided." Please answer in general and not specifically related to your current job.

1. Will work until age
2. Will work at least until ____ years old
3. Retire at the latest at ____ years old
4. Retire between ____ years old and ____ years old
5. Undecided
6. Other (specify)
7. Don't know
8. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-041.

09C-031 :

You said you had a job in the last interview. When did you quit the job?

1. Japanese calendar Heisei (year) ____ month ____
2. Western calendar year ____ month ____
3. I haven't quit the job yet.
4. Don't know
5. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-031-0a.

09C-031-0a :

Could you tell me what the content of your job was at the last time interviewed, in xx year xx month? Even if it is the same as last time please explain in detail. I know it's troublesome, but please explain as concretely as possible (for example, elementary school teacher, cram school instructor, bus driver, car repairman, semi-conductor assembly, supermarket cashier, accounting for a bank, computer programmer, etc.). [To the Interviewer]: Refer as much as possible to the occupation/industry classification table when asking the occupation.

1. _____
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-031-0b.

09C-031-0b :

Could you tell me what the content of your job was at the last time interviewed, in xx year xx month? Even if it is the same as last time please explain in detail. I know it's troublesome, but please explain as concretely as possible (for example automobile production, hotel, restaurant, credit union branch, etc.).

[Interviewer]: Refer as much as possible to the occupation/industry classification table when asking the occupation.

1. _____
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-031-1.

09C-031-1 :

[Interviewer: Ask showing Card 09C-031-1]

Why did you quit the job? Why did you quit the business? (for self employed) Please answer all that apply.

1. The office closed/the company (or business) went bankrupt
2. I was fired
3. I was presented with early retirement
4. I reached retirement age
5. My employment period ended
6. The company's employment conditions changed (for example, re-employed after retirement age, the company's working hours became longer or shorter, wages were increased or decreased)
7. I found a job with better conditions than before
8. I couldn't physically/mentally continue with the job I was doing
9. In order to be able to receive pension
10. In order to take care of my family (for example, taking care of children or grand-children, or caregiving for family members)
11. In order to enjoy life
12. Other (specify)
13. Have not quit the job
14. Don't know
15. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-031-1-0.

09C-031-1-0:

I know it's troublesome, but please confirm once again: Did you reach retirement age at your job?

1. Yes
2. No
3. There is no retirement age system
4. Don't know
5. Refused to answer

If answer to 09C-031-1-0 is 1, go to 09C-031-1-1.

If answer to 09C-031-1-0 is 2,3,4 or 5, go to 09C-031-2.

09C-031-1-1 :

After reaching retirement age, were you given the opportunity to be re-employed at that workplace?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

If answer to 09C-031-1-1 is 1, go to 09C-031-1-2.
Otherwise go to 09C-031-1-4.

09C-031-1-2 :

After being re-employed, did that opportunity involve a decrease in your yearly salary, including bonuses? Was it an opportunity without any change? Or was it an opportunity with an increase?

1. Decrease
2. No change
3. Increase
4. Don't know
5. Refused to answer

If 09C-031-1-2 is 1, go to 09C-031-1-3a.

If 09C-031-1-2 is 3, go to 09C-031-1-3b.

Otherwise go to 09C-031-1-4.

09C-031-1-3a :

By about what percent did your yearly salary, including bonuses, decrease after re-employment?

1. () percent decrease
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-031-1-4.

09C-031-1-3b :

By about what percent did your yearly salary, including bonuses, increase after re-employment?

1. () percent increase
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-031-1-4.

09C-031-1-4 :

[Interviewer : Ask question after showing Card 09C-031-4]

After reaching retirement age, was your spouse given the opportunity by the old company to be re-employed at another company?]

1. Offered but did not accept

2. Offered and re-employed in new workplace
3. Not offered
4. Don't know
5. Refused to answer

If answer to 09C-031-1-4 is 1 or 2, go to 09C-031-1-5.
Otherwise go to 09C-031-2.

09C-031-1-5 :

After being re-employed, did that opportunity involve a decrease in your yearly salary, including bonuses? Was it an opportunity without any change? Or was it an opportunity with an increase?

1. Decrease
2. No change
3. Increase
4. Don't know
5. Refused to answer

If 09C-031-1-5 is 1, go to 09C-031-1-6a.
If 09C-031-1-5 is 3, go to 09C-031-1-6b.
Otherwise go to 09C-031-2.

09C-031-1-6a :

By about what percent did your yearly salary, including bonuses, decrease after re-employment?

1. () percent decrease
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-031-2.

09C-031-1-6b :

By about what percent did your yearly salary, including bonuses, increase after re-employment?

1. () percent increase
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-031-2.

09C-031-2 :

Did you receive a retirement allowance when you resigned the job where you worked at age 54?

1. Yes
2. No
3. There is no retirement allowance
4. Don't know
5. Refused to answer

If answer to 09C-031-2 is 1, go to 09C-031-2-1.
Otherwise go to 09C-31-3-1a.

09C-031-2-1 :

Roughly how much retirement allowance did you receive? [Interviewer: In the case you cannot get the respondent to tell you the amount, please leave the amount column blank.]

1. Total amount () in ten-thousands of yen
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-31-2-2.

09C-031-2-2 :

[Interviewer : Ask question after showing Card 09C-031-2-2]

Did you receive the retirement allowance in a lump sum, as a pension (installment) or as a partial pension (installment)?]

1. Lump sum (the full sum was received as a single payment retirement allowance)
2. As a single payment retirement allowance the sum was received in divided payments
3. As a pension it was received in installments
4. Both a lump sum and installment payments were received in parallel
5. Other (specify)
6. Don't know
7. Refused to answer

If answer to 09C-031-2-2 is 1, 5, 6 or 7, go to 09C-031-3-1a.

If answer to 09C-031-2-2 is 2, go to 09C-031-2-3.

If answer to 09C-031-2-2 is 3, go to 09C-031-2-4.

If answer to 09C-031-2-2 is 4, go to 09C-031-2-5.

09C-031-2-3 :

In how many installments did you receive the retirement allowance? And, how many installments do you plan to receive?

1. () installments over () years
2. Other (specify)
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-031-3-1a.

09C-031-2-4 :

[Interviewer Ask question after showing Card 09C-031-2-4]:

For how many years do you expect to continue to receive the pension?

1. () years of continuing to receive the pension
2. Until the age of ()
3. Until the Western calendar year ()
4. Until the Japanese calendar year ()
5. Will receive the retirement allowance for the rest of life
6. Other (specify)
7. Don't know

8. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-031-3-1a.

09C-031-2-5 :

[Interviewer Ask question after showing Card 09C-031-2-5]:

How will you receive them in parallel?

1. Will receive () percent of the retirement allowance and the remainder as a pension for () years
2. Will receive () percent of the installment payments and the remainder as a pension until the age of ()
3. Will receive () percent of the installment payments and the remainder as a pension for the rest of life
4. Other (specify)
5. Don't know
6. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-031-3-1a.

09C-031-3-1a :

Conditional branch: the case where (the date of resignation from 09C-031)- previous job resignation year and month $e \leq 1$: go to 09C-032; otherwise (including the case where previous job resignation year and month were not received) go to 09C-031-3-1

09C-031-3-1 :

From the last time interviewed in xx year xx month to the time you quit your job in xx year xx month (09C-031), was there a period in which you took unpaid leave? In the case of self-employment, from the last time interviewed xx year xx month to the time you quit your business in xx year xx month (09C-031), was there a period in which you took a leave from work?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

If answer to 09C-031-3-1 is 1, go to 09C-031-3-2.

Otherwise go to 09C-032.

09C-031-3-2 :

[Interviewer Ask question after showing Card 09C-031-3-2]:

When was that time period? Please answer the corresponding dates.

1. Corresponding dates (please check below)

2007 (Japanese calendar Heisei 19) Month: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12

2008 (Japanese calendar Heisei 20) Month: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12

2009 (Japanese calendar Heisei 21) Month: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12

2. Don't know

3. Refused to answer

Select only one alternative in 1, 2 and 3.

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-032.

09C-032 :

[Interviewer Ask question after showing Card 09C-032]:

Are you searching for a job, or planning to search for a job in the future?

1. Searching for a full-time job now
2. Searching for a part-time job now
3. Searching for both full-time and part-time job now
4. Not searching now but planning to search in the future
5. Not searching now and in future
6. Don't know
7. Refused to answer

If answer to 09C-032 is 1, 2, or 3, go to 09C-033.

If answer to 09C-032 is 4, go to 09C-034.

If answer to 09C-032 is 5, 6, or 7, go to 09C-035.

09C-033 :

How long have you been searching for a job?

1. ___ months and ___ weeks
2. From Japanese calendar year ___ month ___ until now
3. From Western calendar _____ year ___ month until now
4. Don't know
5. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-034.

09C-034 :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing card C-033.]

Why are you or why will you be looking for work? Please select the most appropriate answer from the following.

1. To earn income
2. Because I was unemployed
3. Because I wanted to use my knowledge or skills
4. Because I wanted to get out into society
5. Because I had time to spare
6. Because I want to keep up my health
7. Because I found a job with better conditions than before
8. Other (specify)
9. Don't know
10. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-035-0.

09C-035-0 (Conditional branch)

If answer to 09C-032 is 1, 2 or 3, go to 09C-041.

If answer to 09C-032 is 4, go to 09C-035.

09C-035 :

[Interviewer : Ask question after showing Card 09C-035]
How would you describe your current situation?

1. Retired
2. Doing housework
3. Receiving medical treatment
4. Other (specify)
5. Don't know
6. Refused to answer

If answer to 09C-035 is 1, go to 09C-036.
If answer to 09C-035 is 2, go to 09C-037-0.
If answer to 09C-035 is 3, go to 09C-038-0.
Otherwise go to 09C-041.

09C-036 :

Please answer only if you are retired. When did you retire?

1. Japanese calendar year ____ month ____
2. Western calendar ____ year ____ month
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-036-1.

09C-036-1 :

[Interviewer : Ask question after showing card C-036.]

Why did you retire? Please select the most appropriate answer from the following.

1. The office closed/ the company (or business) went bankrupt
2. I was fired
3. I was presented with early retirement
4. I reached retirement age
5. My employment period ended
6. The company's employment conditions changed (for example, re-employed after retirement age, the company's working hours became longer or shorter, wages were increased or decreased)
7. I couldn't physically/mentally continue with the job I was doing
8. In order to be able to receive pension
9. In order to take care of my family (for example, taking care of children or grand-children, or caregiving for family members)
10. In order to enjoy life
11. Other (specify)
12. Don't know
13. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-041.

09C-037-0

Conditional branch: if (c034=2)&(c037a=1) then go to 09C-037-1, Otherwise go to 09C-037

09C-037 :

From when have you concentrated on housework?

1. Japanese calendar year ____ month ____
2. Western calendar ____ year ____ month
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-037-1.

09C-037-1 :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing card C-037-1]

Why did you decide to make keeping house your primary activity? Please choose the most appropriate answer from the following.

1. The office closed/ the company (or business) went bankrupt
2. I was fired
3. I was presented with early retirement
4. I reached retirement age
5. My employment period ended
6. The company's employment conditions changed (for example, re-employed after retirement age, the company's working hours became longer or shorter, wages were increased or decreased)
7. I couldn't physically/mentally continue with the job I was doing
8. In order to be able to receive pension
9. In order to take care of my family (for example, taking care of children or grand-children, or caregiving for family members)
10. In order to enjoy life
11. Other (specify)
12. Don't know
13. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-041.

09C-038-0 :

Conditional branch: if (c034=3)&(c039a=1) then go to 09C-041, otherwise go to 09C-038

09C-038 :

Since when have you been receiving medical treatment?

1. Japanese calendar Heisei (year) ____ Month ____
2. Western calendar ____ year ____ month
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-038-1.

09C-038-1 :

Was your illness or disability caused by your last job? [Ask regardless of acknowledgement of an industrial accident.]

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-041.

09C-041 :

Let me ask about your past working status up to now. Have you worked as an employee or a civil servant since you were 15 years old until now? If you have, let me know how many years you had worked in total. If you worked both as an employee and a civil servant, answer the sum of the years.

1. Yes, for _____ years
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-041a.

09C-041a :

Conditional branch:

If 09C-041=1&(09C-004=1or09C-004=2;an employee and a director) &a_000_b>=1954 (age<=54) then go to 09C-041b.

If 09C-041=1& (09C-004=1or09C-004=2; an employee and a director) &a_000_b<1954 (age>54) then go to 09C-041c.

Otherwise go to 09C-042.

09C-041b :

Was the type of job the same as your current job description?

1. Same
2. Changed jobs
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-042.

09C-041c :

Was that the same job description as that of your job when you were 54 years old? [Please make use of the fact that it must have been (a_000_b+54) year, Heisei (if a_000_b>1934 then a_000_b+54-1988) year or Showa (if a_000_b<=1934thena_000_b+54-1925)) year when you were 54 years old.]

1. Same
2. Changed jobs
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-042.

09C-042 :

Have you been self-employed? If you have, answer years you worked in total.

1. Yes, for _____ years
2. No
3. Don't know

4. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-042a.

09C-042a :

Conditional branch: If 09C-042=1& (09C-004=3or09C-004=4; self-employed and help for self-employment) & a_000_b>=1954 (age<=54) then go to 09C-042b.

If 09C-042=1&(09C-004=3or09C-004=4; self-employed and help for self-employed) &a_000_b<1954 (age > 54) then go to 09C-042c.

Otherwise go to 09C-043.

09C-042b :

Was it the same as your current job description (type of job)?

1. Same
2. Changed jobs
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-043.

09C-042c :

Was that the same job description as that of your job when you were 54 years old? [Please make use of the fact that it must have been (a_000_b+54) year, Heisei (if a_000_b>1934thena_000_b+54-1988) year or Showa (if a_000_b<=1934thena_000_b+54-1925)) year when you were 54 years old.]

1. Same
2. Changed jobs
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-043.

09C-043 :

Since the age and 15 to the present, have you had a period during which you had no job? If yes, answer the years in total. (Exclude periods in school.)

1. Yes, for ____ years
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

If answer to 09C-043 is 1, go to 09C-044.

Otherwise go to 09C-050.

09C-044 :

I will ask the periods you had been out of work from age 15 to now. Were you married? If you were married, was there a period that your spouse was working when you were out of work? If so, please answer how many years your spouse worked.

1. Yes () year
2. No
3. Never married
4. Don't know

5. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-050.

09C-050 :

Conditional branch: If a_000_b<1953 (age>55) then go to 09C-051. Otherwise go to 09C-100

09C-051 :

Next I'd like to ask your job when you were 54 years old. Did you work when you were 54?

[Please make use of the fact that it must have been (a_000_b+54) year, Heisei (if a_000_b>1934 then a_000_b+54-1988) year or Showa (if a_000_b<=1934 then a_000_b+54-1925)) year when you were 54 years old.]

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

If answer to 09C-051 is 1, go to 09C-052.

Otherwise go to 09C-100.

09C-052 :

Are you working at the workplace where you worked at age 54? If you were self-employed at age 54, answer whether you are continuing the same business or not. [Please make use of the fact that it must have been (a_000_b+54) year, Heisei (if a_000_b>1934 then a_000_b+54-1988) year or Showa (if a_000_b<=1934 then a_000_b+54-1925)) year when you were 54 years old.]

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

If answer to 09C-052 is 1, go to 09C-053.

Otherwise go to 09C-064.

09C-053 :

Conditional branch: If 09C-004 is 1 or 2 then go to 09C-054. Otherwise go to 09C-055.

09C-054 :

[Interviewer : Ask question after showing Card 09C-054]

Choose a kind of job when he/she was 54 years old from the following list.

1. Full-time employee
2. Part-time employee
3. Temporary worker
4. Contract worker
5. Other (specify)
6. Don't know
7. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-055.

09C-055 :

Please let me know your job description in the job you had when you were 54 years old. I know it's troublesome, but please explain as concretely as possible (for example, elementary school teacher, cram school instructor, bus driver, car repairman, semi-conductor assembly, supermarket cashier, accounting for a bank, computer programmer, etc.). If you are in the same kind of job, please give that answer.

[To the Interviewer]: Refer as much as possible to the occupation/industry classification table when asking the occupation.

1. _____
2. Still doing it now
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-056.

09C-056 :

Please let me know the contents of your business at age 54. I know it's troublesome, but please explain as concretely as possible (for example automobile production, hotel, restaurant, credit union branch, etc.). [To the Interviewer]: Refer as much as possible to the occupation/industry classification table when asking the occupation.

1. _____
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-057.

09C-057 :

How many people in total work at the whole company (for self-employed people, at the business) where you worked at age 54? Please include part time workers, family members, and employees. Please answer the number of people at the whole company/workplace including other branches and factories. If it's the same as now, please give that answer.

1. About _____ people
2. Same as now
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-058.

09C-058 :

Conditional branch: if 09C-014=1234578 go to 09C-058a, if 09C-014=6 go to 09C-058b (business income)

09C-058a :

At age 54, about how much money did you make per year, including bonus pay? A rough estimate is fine. Please state the total amount before taxes, social insurance, savings deductions, etc. [Interviewer: Please enter the amount. If respondent says he or she does not know the amount, prompt by asking the question below.] [Instructions for interviewer to read:] A rough estimate is fine. Can you answer?

1. _____ yen
2. Approximately ____ yen
3. Don't know

4. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-060.

09C-058b :

At age 54, about how much money including bonuses did you earn per year? A rough estimate is fine. Please state the total amount before taxes, social insurance, savings deductions, etc. If you had no business income, please report 0 yen.

[To interviewer: Please input the amount in yen as an integer. If response was "Don't know," please prompt by asking the question below. If you obtain the answer, please fill in that number.] [Instructions for interviewer to read: A rough estimate is fine. Could you please answer the amount?]

1. _____ yen
2. Approximately ____ yen
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-060.

09C-060 :

I'm sorry to repeat, but let me check. Have you reached retirement age from age 54 until now?

1. Yes
2. No
3. No mandatory retirement system.
4. Don't know
5. Refused to answer

If answer to 09C-060 is 1, go to 09C-061.
Otherwise go to 09C-100.

09C-061 :

When did you reach mandatory retirement age?

1. Western calendar () year () month
2. Japanese calendar Showa () year () month
3. Japanese calendar Heisei () year () month
4. Don't know
5. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-061-1.

09C-061-1:

Conditional branch:

If (09C-002-0-0=09C-061), then go to 09C-100.

Notice that if retirement year at "The job at the last interview" and "job at age 54" are the same, then we regard "The job at the last interview" as "job at age 54." We change 09C-002-0-0 and 09C-061 to the Western calendar.

If 09C-002-0-0 = 2 then we keep it because it is written using the Western calendar. If 09C-002-0-0 = 1 then we change it to (09C-002-0-0 + 1988). Because it is not written in the Western calendar but the Japanese calendar. If 09C-061 = 2 then we keep it because it is written using the Western calendar. If 09C-061 = 3 then we change it to (09C-061 + 1925). Because it is not written using the Western calendar but the Japanese calendar.

If 09C-061 = 4 then we change it as (09C-061 + 1988) because it is not written using the Western calendar but the Japanese calendar.
Otherwise go to 09C-062.

09C-062 :

After retiring, were you re-employed to do the same job?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

If answer to 09C-062 is 1, go to 09C-063-1.

Otherwise go to 09C-063-2.

09C-063-1 :

Before and after re-employment, including bonuses, did your yearly salary decrease? Was there no change? Or did it increase?

1. Decreased
2. No change
3. Increased
4. Don't know
5. Refused to answer

If answer to 09C-063-1 is 1, go to 09C-063-1a.

If answer to 09C-063-1 is 3, go to 09C-063-1b.

If answer to 09C-063-1 is 2, 4 or 5, go to 09C-063-2

09C-063-1a :

By about what percent did your yearly salary, including bonuses, decrease after re-employment?

1. () percent decrease
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-063-2.

09C-063-1b :

By about what percent did your yearly salary, including bonuses, increase after re-employment?

1. () percent increase
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-063-2.

09C-063-2 :

Did you receive a retirement allowance when you reached retirement age?

1. Yes
2. No
3. There is no retirement age system

4. Don't know
5. Refused to answer

If answer to 09C-063-2 is 1, go to 09C-063-2a.
Otherwise go to 09C-100.

09C-063-2a :
About how much retirement allowance did you receive?

1. About () yen
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-063-2b

09C-063-2b :
[Interviewer : Ask question after showing Card 09C-053-2b]
Did you receive the retirement allowance in a lump sum, as a pension (installment) or as a partial pension (installment)?

1. Lump sum (the full sum was received as a single payment retirement allowance)
2. As a single payment retirement allowance the sum was received in divided payments
3. As a pension it was received in installments
4. Both a lump sum and installment payments were received in parallel
5. Other (specify)
6. Don't know
7. Refused to answer

If answer to 09C-063-2b is 1, 5, 6, or 7, go to 09C-100.
If answer to 09C-063-2b is 2, go to 09C-063-2c.
If answer to 09C-063-2b is 3, go to 09C-063-2d.

If answer to 09C-063-2b is 4, go to 09C-063-2e.

09C-063-2c :
In how many installments did you receive the retirement allowance? And, how many installments do you plan to receive?

1. () installments over () years
2. Other (specify)
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-0100.

09C-063-2d :
[Interviewer : Ask question after showing Card 09C-063-2d]
For how many years do you expect to continue to receive the pension?

1. () years of continuing to receive the pension

2. Until the age of ()
3. Until the Western calendar year ()
4. Until the Japanese calendar year ()
5. Will receive the retirement allowance for the rest of life
6. Other (specify)
7. Don't know
8. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-0100.

09C-063-2e :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing Card 09C-063-2e]:

How will you receive them in parallel?

1. Will receive () percent of the retirement allowance and the remainder as a pension for () years
2. Will receive () percent of the installment payments and the remainder as a pension until the age of ()
3. Will receive () percent of the installment payments and the remainder as a pension for the rest of my life
4. Other (specify)
5. Don't know
6. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-0100.

09C-064 :

[Interviewer : Ask question after showing Card 09C-064]

Was he/she employed or self-employed in the job where he/she worked at age 54? Choose the more appropriate from the following.

[Please make use of the fact that it must have been (a_000_b+54) year, Heisei (if a_000_b>1934 then a_000_b+54-1988) year or Showa (ifa_000_b<=1934 then a_000_b+54-1925)) year when you were 54 years old.]

1. Employed (including public employee)
2. Executive of company or organization
3. Self-employed
4. Assists a self-employed person
5. Works at home
6. Don't know
7. Refused to answer

If answer to 09C-064 is 1 or 2, go to 09C-065.

Otherwise go to 09C-066.

09C-065 :

[Interviewer : Ask question after showing Card 09C-065]

Choose the job classification at 54 years old from the following list.]

1. Full-time employee
2. Part-time employee

3. Temporary worker
4. Contract worker
5. Other (specify)
6. Don't know
7. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-066.

09C-066 :

Please describe your job at age 54. I know it's troublesome, but please explain as concretely as possible (for example, elementary school teacher, cram school instructor, bus driver, car repairman, semi-conductor assembly, supermarket cashier, accounting for a bank, computer programmer, etc.). [To the Interviewer]: Refer as much as possible to the occupation/industry classification table when asking the occupation.

1. _____
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-067.

09C-067 :

Please let me know your company and contents of work at age 54. I know it's troublesome, but please explain as concretely as possible (for example automobile production, hotel, restaurant, credit union branch, etc.).

[Interviewer]: Refer as much as possible to the occupation/industry classification table when asking the occupation.

1. _____
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-068.

09C-068 :

How many people in total work at the whole company (for self-employed people, at the business) where you worked at age 54? Please include part time workers, family members, and employees. Please answer the number of people at the whole company/workplace including other branches and factories.

1. About _____ people
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-069.

09C-069 :

When did you start at the workplace where you were working at age 54? If you were self-employed, when did you start the business?

1. Western calendar ()
2. Japanese calendar Showa ()
3. Japanese calendar Heisei ()

4. Don't know
5. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-070.

09C-070 :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing Card 09C-070]

How were you paid for the job at age 54?

1. Hourly
2. Daily
3. Monthly
4. Piecework (specify)
5. Other (specify)
6. Not paid because self-employed
7. Don't know
8. Refused to answer

If answer to 09C-070 is 1,2,3,4,5,7,8, go to 09-070a.

If answer to 09C-070 is 6, go to 09C-070b.

09C-070a :

At age 54, about how much money did you make per year, including bonus pay? A rough estimate is fine. Please state the total amount before taxes, social insurance, savings deductions, etc. [To interviewer: Please input the amount in yen as an integer. If response was "Don't know," please prompt by asking the question below. If you obtain the answer, please fill in that number.] [Instructions for interviewer to read: A rough estimate is fine. Could you please answer the amount?]

1. _____ yen
2. Approximately ____ yen
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer go to 09C-070-1.

09C-070b :

At age 54, about how much money did you make per year, including bonus pay? A rough estimate is fine. Please state the total amount before taxes, social insurance, savings deductions, etc.

If you had no business income, please report 0 yen.

[To interviewer: Please input the amount in yen as an integer. If response was "Don't know," please prompt by asking the question below. If you obtain the answer, please fill in that number.] [Instructions for interviewer to read: A rough estimate is fine. Could you please answer the amount?]

1. _____ yen
2. Approximately ____ yen
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer go to 09C-070-1.

09C-070-1 :

When did you resign the job where you were working at age 54?

1. Western calendar ()
2. Japanese calendar Showa ()
3. Japanese calendar Heisei ()
4. Don't know
5. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer go to 09C-070-2.

09C-070-2 :

Conditional branch (If 09C-070-1= (09C-002-2or09C-031)) & (c004b=09C-069), go to 09C-100

If the starting year and resigning year are the same ⇒ Regard "work at previous survey" and "work at age 54" are the same

(Convert 09C-070-109C-002-209C-031 into A.D.o09C-070-1=1 is in A.D. (keep the value in 09C-070-1)

o09C-070-1=2 is in Showa (09C-070-1+1925)

o09C-070-1=4 is in Heisei (09C-070-1+1988)

o09C-002-2=2 is in Western calendar (keep the value in 09C-002-2)

o09C-002-2=1 is in Heisei (09C-002-2+1988)

o09C-031=2 is in Western calendar. (Keep the value in 09C-031)

o09C-031=1 is in Heisei (09C-031+1988)?(c004b=09C-069)⇒Since C004 is age, it is necessary to convert 09C-069 into age.

o09C-069=1 is in Western calendar.(09C-069-a_000_b)

o09C-069=2 is in Showa (09C-069+1925-a_000_b)

o09C-069=3 is in Heisei (09C-069+1988-a_000_b)

Others go to 09C-071a

09C-071a :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing Card 09C-071a]

Why did you resign the job in which you were engaged at age 54? Select all answers they apply.

1. The office closed/ the company (or business) went bankrupt
2. I was fired
3. I was presented with early retirement
4. I reached retirement age
5. My employment period ended
6. The company's employment conditions changed (for example, re-employed after retirement age, the company's working hours became longer or shorter, wages were increased or decreased)
7. I found a job with better conditions than before
8. I couldn't physically/mentally continue with the job I was doing
9. In order to be able to receive pension
10. In order to take care of my family (for example, taking care of children or grand-children, or caregiving for family members)
11. In order to enjoy life
12. Other (specify)
13. Don't know
14. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer go to 09C-072.

09C-072 :

I know it's troublesome, but please confirm once again: Did you leave the job because you reached retirement age?

1. Yes
2. No
3. There is no retirement age system
4. Don't know
5. Refused to answer

If answer to 09C-072 is 1, go to 09C-073.
Otherwise go to 09C-078.

09C-073 :

After retirement, were you offered the opportunity to be re-employed at the same workplace?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

If answer to 09C-073 is 1, go to 09C-074.
Otherwise go to 09C-076.

09C-074 :

Before and after being re-employed, did that opportunity involve a decrease in your yearly salary, including bonuses? Was it an opportunity without any change? Or was it an opportunity with an increase?

1. Decrease
2. No change
3. Increase
4. Don't know
5. Refused to answer

If 09C-074 is 1, go to 09C-075a.
If 09C-074 is 3, go to 09C-075b.
Otherwise go to 09C-076.

09C-075a :

By about what percent did your yearly salary, including bonuses, decrease after re-employment?

1. () percent decrease
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-076.

09C-075b :

By about what percent did your yearly salary, including bonuses, increase after re-employment?

1. () percent increase
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-076.

09C-076 :

After reaching retirement age, were you given the opportunity to be re-employed at another company?

1. Offered but did not accept
2. Offered and re-employed in new workplace
3. Not offered
4. Don't know
5. Refused to answer

If answer to 09C-076 is 1, go to 09C-077.

Otherwise go to 09C-078.

09C-077 :

After being re-employed, did that opportunity involve a decrease in your yearly salary, including bonuses? Was it an opportunity without any change? Or was it an opportunity with an increase?

1. Decrease
2. No change
3. Increase
4. Don't know
5. Refused to answer

If 09C-077 is 1, go to 09C-077a.

If 09C-077 is 3, go to 09C-077b.

Otherwise go to 09C-078.

09C-077a :

By about what percent did your yearly salary, including bonuses, decrease after re-employment?

1. () percent decrease
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless to answer, go to 09C-078.

09C-077b :

By about what percent did your yearly salary, including bonuses, increase after re-employment?

1. () percent increase
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-078.

09C-078 :

Did you receive a retirement allowance when you left the job iwhere you worked at age 54?

1. Yes
2. No

3. There is no retirement allowance system
4. Don't know
5. Refused to answer

If answer to 09C-078 is 1, go to 09C-078a
Otherwise go to 09C-100.

09C-078-0a :

Roughly how much retirement allowance did you receive? [Interviewer: In the case you cannot get the examinee to tell you the amount, please leave the amount column blank]

2. Total amount () in ten-thousands of yen
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-078-0b.

09C-078-0b :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing Card 09C-078-0b]

Did you receive the retirement allowance in a lump sum, as a pension (installment) or as a partial pension (installment)?

1. Lump sum (the full sum was received as a single payment retirement allowance)
2. As a single payment retirement allowance the sum was received in divided payments
3. As a pension it was received in installments
4. Both a lump sum and installment payments were received in parallel
5. Other (specify)
6. Don't know
7. Refused to answer

If answer to 09C-078-0b is 1, 5, 6, or 7, go to 09C-100.

If answer to 09C-078-0b is 2, go to 09C-078-0c.

If answer to 09C-078-0b is 3, go to 09C-078-0d.

If answer to 09C-078-0b is 4, go to 09C-078-0e.

09C-078-0c :

In how many installments did you receive the retirement allowance? And, how many installments do you plan to receive?

1. () installments over () years
2. Other (specify)
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-100.

09C-078-0d :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing Card 09C-078-0d]

For how many years do you expect to continue to receive the pension?

3. () years of continuing to receive the pension
2. Until the age of ()
3. Until the Western calendar year ()

4. Until the Japanese calendar year ()
5. Will receive the retirement allowance for the rest of life
6. Other (specify)
7. Don't know
8. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-100.

09C-078-0e :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing Card 09C-078-0e]

How will you receive them in parallel?

1. Will receive () percent of the retirement allowance and the remainder as a pension for () years
2. Will receive () percent of the installment payments and the remainder as a pension until the age of ()
3. Will receive () percent of the installment payments and the remainder as a pension for the rest of life
4. Other (specify)
5. Don't know
6. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-100.

09C-100 :

[Interviewer: Read the following, and then indicate who answered the questions in this section.] This concludes the section on your spouse's employment. Thank you for your cooperation. [Proxy means child or caregiver.]

1. Respondent only
2. Respondent and spouse
3. Spouse only
4. Respondent and proxy (not including spouse)
5. Spouse and proxy
6. Proxy (not including spouse)

Regardless of answer, go to next section.

09D2-001 :

[Interviewer: Read the following, and encourage to respondent to cooperate in sphygmomanometry (measurement of blood pressure by means of the sphygmomanometer). If he/she refuses, please do not coerce.] [Instructions for interviewer to read:] In the next section, I would like to measure your health condition. If you do not mind, please let me measure your blood pressure. It is known that the blood pressure is related to many diseases such as a heart disease, stroke, and dementia. We would like to analyze the results comparing to the results of other health measures and the utilization situation of medical/nursing-care services. Would you agree to the sphygmomanometry?

1. Agree
2. Disagree

If answer to 09D2-001 is 1, go to 09D2-002-1.

If answer to 09D2-001 is 2, go to 09D-003.

09D2-002-1 :

[Instructions for interviewer to read:] Thank you very much. We would like to measure in the following procedure. Here is a sphygmomanometer. Please let us measure three times using this equipment. Wrap the cuff around your left arm. Hold your palm upwards and relax your arm. Relax your stomach during the measurement. When you push the button, the cuff starts to expand and press your arm. Then cuff deflates gradually as the air comes out, and it measures your blood pressure automatically. Since checking the result may affect the blood pressure, I will tell you all the results after measuring three times. Did you understand the procedure?

1. Yes
2. No

If answer to 09D2-002-1 is 1, go to 09D2-002-2.

If answer to 09D2-002-1 is 2, read 09D2-002-1 again.

If answer to 09D2-002-1 is 2 again, go to 09D2-003

09D2-002-2 : Check the following condition to measure.

	Yes	No
1. Is there a blood, blotch, skin irritation, or nicks and cuts in your upper arm?		
2. May I wrap your upper arm with the cuff		
3. Is there the best place to measure your blood pressure? May I use a table to keep your hands at your heart position?		
4. Could you take off your thick sweater or sweatshirt?		

If 1 = No and 2~4 are yes, go to 09D2-002-3.

Otherwise go to 09D2-003.

09D2-002-3 :

[Interviewer: Please measure the blood pressure following to the manual in the accompanying sheet. When you finish the procedure, choose "Completed the measurement." If it was interrupted for some reason, choose "Terminated the measurement" and move on to the next screen.

	Systolic BP (mmHg)	Diastolic BP (mmHg)	Pulse rate (/minute)	Time (automatically fill in the time of entering systolic BP (h, min)
First				(h, min)
Second				(h, min)
Third				(h, min)

1. Completed the measurement (When you finish the measurement, please let the respondent know the results orally)
2. Terminated the measurement

Only two or three half-width digit numbers are valid. Otherwise display the error message, "enter the value correctly."

If "Completed the measurement" is chosen and there are any blank columns, display "There are some blank columns."

If "Terminated the measurement" is chosen, go to the next screen even if there are any blank columns.

If answer to 09D2-002 is 1, go to 09D2-004.

If answer to 09D2-002 is 2, go to 09D2-003.

09D2-003 :

Reason for disagreement/interruption [Interviewer: Read the following, and mark the reasons. (Multiple answers are acceptable.)] [Instructions for interviewer to read:] Excuse me. We will stop the measurement.

1. The subject could not keep standing/sitting during the measurement
2. The subject felt uneasy/unpleasant during the measurement
3. The thick clothes prevented the measurement
4. The subject could not understand the procedure
5. There was not enough space for the measurement
6. Something is wrong with the instrument
7. Other (specify)

Regardless of answer, go to 09D2-005.

09D2-004 :

Measurement condition 1 [Interviewer: Do not read aloud the following, and check the condition when you measure the blood pressure.]

A: Measurement place

1. Indoors
2. Entrance
3. Outdoors

B: Measurement arm

1. Right
2. Left

C: Measurement posture

1. sitting position
2. standing position
3. Other (specify____)

Regardless of answer, go to 09D2-004-1.

09D2-004-1 :

Measurement condition 2 Does he/she usually take medicine for blood pressure?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

If answer to 09D2-004 is 1, go to 09D2-004-2.

Otherwise go to 09D2-005.

09D2-004-2 :

Measurement condition 3 Did he/she take the medicine for blood pressure today? When did he/she take it?

1. Yes [About () o'clock]
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09D2-005.

09D2-005 :

[Interviewer: Please check the following without reading aloud. Next we would like you to measure the waist. Since this is a delicate measurement, it is desirable to measure in front of a family member if the subject is the opposite sex. Is it possible to ask a family member to attend the measurement?

1. No problem because the subject is the same sex.
2. The subject is the opposite sex, but a family member can attend.
3. It is problematic because the subject is the opposite sex and a family member cannot attend.

If answer to 09D2-005 is 3, go to 09D2-010.

Otherwise go to 09D2-006.

09D2-006 :

[Interviewer: Read the following, and encourage to respondent to cooperate in the waist measurement. If he/she refuses, please do not coerce.] [Instructions for interviewer to read]: Next, could we measure your waist? Waist size reflects the condition of your visceral fat, and is used for diagnosis for metabolic syndrome. This is one of the important measurements to know your health condition. We would like you to measure it by yourself using this tape measure. Could you agree to this? [Interviewer: If you need a family member's attendance, please ask him/her to attend.]

1. Agree
2. Disagree

If answer to 09D2-006 is 1, go to 09D2-007-1.

If answer to 09D2-006 is 2, go to 09D2-008.

09D2-007-1 :

[Instructions for interviewer to read]: Thank you very much. We would like to measure in the following procedure. First please stand up. If you are wearing thick clothes, take it off or turn it over around your waist. Please indicate where your navel is. Then I will give you this tape measure. Please wrap it around your waist over the clothes at the height of your navel. You are ready if you have it correctly. Breathe normally and freely. I will ask you to stop breathing when you breathe in and out. Then I will read the value of the measure. Did you understand the procedure?

1. Yes
2. No

If answer to 09D2-007-1 is 1, go to 09D2-007-2.

If answer to 09D2-007-1 is 2, read 09D2-007-1 again.

If answer to 09D2-007-1 is 2 again, go to 09D2-008.

09D2-007-2 :

[Interviewer: Read the following, and check whether it is possible to measure the blood pressure.]

	Yes	No
1. Can you keep standing during the measurement?		
2. Can you hold your breath when you finish breathing out?		
3. Are you wearing something tight?		
4. Is there anything uneasy or unpleasant about the measurement?		

If 1 = No and 2~4 are yes, go to 09D2-007-3.
Otherwise go to 09D2-008.

09D2-007-3 :

[Interviewer: Please measure the waist size following the manual in the accompanying sheet.]

1. Result: ()cm
2. Stopped the measurement

Only two or three half-width digit numbers are valid. Otherwise display the error message, "enter the value correctly in centimeters."

If answer to 09D2-007-3 is 1, go to 09D2-009.

If answer to 09D2-007-3 is 2, go to 09D2-008.

09D2-008 :

Reason for disagreement/interruption [Interviewer: Read the following, and mark the reasons. (Multiple answers are acceptable)] [Instructions for interviewer to read:] Excuse me. We will stop the measurement.

1. A family member could not attend
2. The subject could not keep standing/sitting during the measurement
3. The subject felt uneasy/unpleasant during the measurement
4. The subject could not hold breathing during the measurement
5. Could not have the measure around the waist because of his/her health condition
6. The subject could not understand the procedure
7. The subject could not indicate where his/her navel was
8. The subject felt uneasy/unpleasant during the measurement
9. Something is wrong with the instrument
10. Other (specify)

Regardless of answer, go to 09D2-010.

09D2-009 :

Measurement condition [Interviewer: Do not read aloud the following, and check the condition when you measure the waist size.]

A: Whether he/she was wearing thick clothes during the measurement

1. Yes
2. No

Regardless of answer, go to 09D2-010.

09D2-010 :

[Interviewer: Please read aloud the following, and choose who answered in this section.]

[Instructions for interviewer to read]: This is the end of the blood pressure/waist size measurement. ["proxy" means his/her child or caregiver]

1. Respondent only
2. Respondent and spouse
3. Spouse only
4. Respondent and proxy (not including spouse)
5. Spouse and proxy
6. Proxy (not including spouse)

Regardless of answer, go to next section B.

09B-000 :

[Interviewer: Please judge whether respondent may be incapable of taking this test due to vision, hearing, speaking, or similar problems. Do you think respondent is capable of taking test?]

1. Yes
2. No

If answer to 09B-000 is 1, go to 09B-001.

If answer to 09B-000 is 2, go to 09B-000.

09B-001 :

From now, let me give a test on your capability of memorization and calculation. It starts from easy questions. So here I apologize beforehand that it is possible for the respondent to feel offended since the questions are too easy. Shall we continue with the test? It is fine for you to stop in the middle of the test.

1. Yes
2. Refused to answer

If answer to 09B-001 is 1, go to 09B-002.

If answer to 09B-001 is 2, go to 09H-000.

09B-002 :

[Interviewer: Before starting section 09B, if anyone other than respondent is present, ask them to leave the immediate area, or to refrain from speaking, as in the example below.

Indicate below whether anyone besides respondent was present during the test.]

[Instructions for interviewer to read:] I will now be asking questions related to memory and calculation skills. May I speak to the respondent alone during this section of the test? If not, please refrain from helping respondent with the answers. Thank you for your cooperation.

1. Other person present
2. No one other than respondent present

Regardless of answer, go to 09B-003-1.

09B-003-1 :

First, I would like to ask about today's date. What year is it? Either the Japanese or Western

year is acceptable.

1. Answered correctly
2. Incorrect/did not know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09B-003-2.

09B-003-2 :

What month is it?

1. Answered correctly
2. Incorrect/did not know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09B-003-3.

09B-003-3 :

What is the date today?

1. Answered correctly
2. Incorrect/did not know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09B-003-4.

09B-003-4 :

What day of the week is it today?

1. Answered correctly
2. Incorrect/did not know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09B-003-5.

09B-003-5 :

What prefecture are we in?

1. Answered correctly
2. Incorrect/did not know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09B-003-6.

09B-003-6 :

What city (ward/town/village) are we in?

1. Answered correctly
2. Incorrect/did not know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09B-004.

09B-004 :

So let me start with a test on the capability of memorizing vocabulary. From now on I will read the names of several things, and each word once. Since I will read many words, for

most people it might not be possible for them to memorize all the names. When I indicate that I have finished reading the names, please try to recall as many as possible of the names of things I have read and say them. It does not matter if the order is different from the order of words that I read. Please try your best to listen to the words and memorize them. Have you understood this question?

1. Yes
2. Refused to answer
3. Did not understand instructions

If answer to 09B-004 is 1, go to 09B-005.

If answer to 09B-004 is 2, go to 09B-007.

If answer to 09B-004 is 3, read again.

If answer to 09B-004 is 3 again, go to 09B-007.

09B-005 :

[Interviewer: Read the following words slowly and clearly, pausing after each word. As a rule, try to read the words only once, but if the respondent did not hear, you may repeat a word once. Wait up to a minute for respondent to answer. The order of the response is not important. Indicate below whether respondent was able to answer. If respondent takes more than one minute to answer, say "Thank you," and continue to the next question.][If respondent stops in the middle of his or her answer, place a check next to the words respondent was able to remember and also next to "Could not answer after trying for one minute or more."]

I will now read each word once: Dog Knife Train Baseball Cat Pot Airplane Horse Swimming Bicycle. Did you hear the words? Please repeat all the words you can remember.

Dog	Knife	Train	Baseball	Cat	Refused to answer after starting	Could not answer after trying for one minute or more
Pot	Airplane	Horse	Swimming	Bicycle		

Regardless of answer, go to 09B-006.

09B-006 :

[Interviewer: Check whatever is applicable, if any, during the test.]

1. Respondent had difficulty hearing the words
2. Interrupted by telephone, etc., while reading words
3. Other problem occurred (specify)
4. No problem

Regardless of answer, go to 09B-007.

09B-007 :

Thank you. Next, I will ask you to perform some simple calculations. May I continue?

1. Yes
2. Refused to answer

If answer to 09B-007 is 1, go to 09B-008-1.

If answer to 09B-007 is 2, go to 09B-009.

09B-008-1 :

Please subtract 7 from 100.

[Interviewer: Do not give examples or hints. Even if respondent gives an incorrect answer, continue without correcting or stopping respondent. Try not to indicate by your facial expression, etc., that answer was right or wrong. After respondent gives five answers, regardless of whether they were right or wrong, say, "Thank you," and conclude the test. If respondent refuses to answer during the test, end at that point. Enter respondent's answer below.]

1. Answer:
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

If answer to 09B-008-1 is 1, go to 09B-008-2.
Otherwise go to 09B-009.

09B-008-2 :

Please subtract 7 from that number.

1. Answer:
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

If answer to 09B-008-2 is 1, go to 09B-008-3.
Otherwise go to 09B-009.

09B-008-3 :

Please subtract 7 from that number.

1. Answer:
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

If answer to 09B-008-3 is 1, go to 09B-008-4.
Otherwise go to 09B-009.

09B-008-4 :

Please subtract 7 from that number.

1. Answer:
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

If answer to 09B-008-4 is 1, go to 09B-008-5.
Otherwise go to 09B-009.

09B-008-5 :

Please subtract 7 from that number.

1. Answer:
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09B-009.

09B-009 :

Thank you. Next, I will ask you to calculate some percentages. May I begin?

1. Yes
2. Refused to answer

If answer to 09B-009 is 1, go to 09B-010-1.

If answer to 09B-009 is 2, go to 09B-011.

09B-010-1 :

First I would like you to calculate mentally, so please listen to the question carefully.

Suppose that 10% of people catch a certain disease. If there are 1,000 people, how many of them catch the disease? [Interviewer: Do not read the answers. Select respondent's answer from the following choices.]

1. 100
2. 10
3. 90
4. 900
5. Other answer
6. Don't know
7. Refused to answer

If answer to 09B-010-1 is 1, go to 09B-010-3.

If answer to 09B-010-1 is 2 ~ 6, go to 09B-10-2.

If answer to 09B-010-1 is 7, go to 09B-011.

09B-010-2 :

Here is the next question. A store is selling everything at half-price. A product costs 300 yen before the sale. How much will it cost during the half-price sale? [Interviewer: Do not read the answers. Select respondent's answer from the following choices.]

1. 150 yen
2. 600 yen
3. Other answer
4. Don't know
5. Refused to answer

If answer to 09B-010-2 is 1, go to 09B-010-3.

Otherwise go to 09B-011.

09B-010-3 :

Here is the next question. A store sells a used dictionary for 6,000 yen. The store says this price is $\frac{2}{3}$ of the price of a new book. How much would a new dictionary cost? [Interviewer: Do not read the answers. Select respondent's answer from the following choices.]

1. 9,000 yen
2. 4,000 yen
3. 8,000 yen
4. 12,000 yen
5. 18,000 yen
6. Other answer
7. Don't know
8. Refused to answer

If answer to 09B-010-3 is 1, go to 09B-010-3.
Otherwise go to 09B-011.

09B-010-4 :

This is the last calculation question. Suppose there is 2,000 yen deposit in your bank account. This bank account has a 10 percent annual compound interest rate. Then what is the approximate amount of your deposit after 2 years?

[Interviewer: Please select from the following according to the respondent's answer. If the respondent asks "what is compound interest rate?", "Could the interest earned in the first year also be accumulated to earn interest in the second year?", then explain that "Compound interest rate means that the interest earned in the first year could also accumulate to earn interest in the second year."]

1. 2,420 yen
2. 2,020 yen
3. 2,100 yen
4. 2,200 yen
5. 2,400 yen
6. Other answer
7. Don't know
8. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09B-011.

09B-011 :

Thank you. Please try to remember the words I read to you earlier, and repeat any of them you can remember. [Interviewer: Even if respondent cannot remember, please wait about one minute for him or her to try to remember the words. The order of the words is not important. Indicate below which words respondent could remember. If respondent takes more than one minute to answer, say "Thank you," and continue to the next question.][If respondent stops in the middle of his or her answer, place a check next to the words respondent was able to remember and also next to "Could not answer after trying for one minute or more."]

Dog	Knife	Train	Baseball	Cat	Refused to answer after starting	Could not answer after trying for one minute or more
Pot	Airplane	Horse	Swimming	Bicycle		

Regardless of answer, go to 09B-012.

09B-012 :

Thank you. Let us move on to the next test to ask you to name words as many as you can. I will give you one minute, so please name words as many as you can that meet the condition I will tell you. For example, if I tell you "Please say the names of animals," please name the names of animals such as "horse/cow/tiger." Do you understand? [Interviewer: If the respondent could not catch the question, please measure one minute again. Please count if the respondent says the names (excluding proper nouns/adjectives/adverbs) which start with the sound of "ka." When one minute has passed, stop him/her and fill in the number of names.] Then please name the names starting with the sound of "ka" as many as you can

within one minute. Please start.

1. ()
2. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09B-013.

09B-013 :

Thank you very much. Next, I would like to play four brain games. May I continue?

1. Yes
2. Refused to answer

If answer to 09B-013 is 1, go to 09B-014-1.

If answer to 09B-013 is 2, go to 09B-018.

09B-014-1 :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing Card 09B-014-1]

The first game is about receiving pay. If the method by which you are paid at work were to change next month only, which of the following options would you prefer? Please assume that the amount your pay increases is not related to your ability or effort, and that this change will be in effect for next month only. [Interviewer: If respondent says "I don't work, so I can't answer this question," or "My company would not offer these choices," please urge them to answer by using statements like the ones shown below. Also, show the choices one by one, beginning from the top, rather than revealing the whole card to the respondent at one time.

This question is not related to whether you are actually working, or whether this would actually happen at the company you work at. This is just a hypothetical question, like a quiz, so could you please try to answer in that spirit?

1. There is a 100% probability that your pay will increase by 50%
2. There is a 100% probability that your pay will increase by 10%
3. Refused to answer

If answer to 09B-014-1 is 1, go to 09B-014-2.

If answer to 09B-014-1 is 2, 3 go to 09B-015-1.

09B-014-2 :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing Card 09B-014-2]

Which of these would you prefer?

1. There is a 90% probability that your pay would increase by 50%, and a 10% probability that your pay would increase by 5%
2. There is a 100% probability that your pay would increase by 10%
3. Refused to answer

If answer to 09B-014-2 is 1, go to 09B-014-3; if 2,3 go to 09B-015-1.

09B-014-3 :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing Card 09B-014-3]

Which of these would you prefer?

1. There is an 80% probability that your pay would increase by 50%, and a 20% probability that your pay would increase by 5%
2. There is a 100% probability that your pay would increase by 10%
3. Refused to answer

If answer to 09B-014-3 is 1, go to 09B-014-4; if 2,3 go to 09B-015-1.

09B-014-4 :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing card 09B-014-4.]

Which of these would you prefer?

1. There is a 70% probability that your pay would increase by 50%, and a 30% probability that your pay would increase by 5%
2. There is a 100% probability that your pay would increase by 10%
3. Refused to answer

If answer to 09B-014-4 is 1, go to 09B-014-5; if 2, 3 go to 09B-015-1.

09B-014-5 :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing card 09B-014-5.]

Which of these would you prefer?

1. There is a 60% probability that your pay would increase by 50%, and a 40% probability that your pay would increase by 5%
2. There is a 100% probability that your pay would increase by 10%
3. Refused to answer

If answer to 09B-014-5 is 1, go to 09B-014-6; if 2, 3go to 09B-015-1.

09B-014-6 :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing card 09B-014-6.]

Which of these would you prefer?

1. There is a 50% probability that your pay would increase by 50%, and a 50% probability that your pay would increase by 5%
2. There is a 100% probability that your pay would increase by 10%
3. Refused to answer

If answer to 09B-014-6 is 1, go to 09B-014-7; if 2, 3go to 09B-015-1.

09B-014-7 :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing card 09B-014-7.]

Which of these would you prefer?

1. There is a 40% probability that your pay would increase by 50%, and a 60% probability that your pay would increase by 5%
2. There is a 100% probability that your pay would increase by 10%
3. Refused to answer

If answer to 09B-014-7 is 1, go to 09B-014-8; if 2, 3go to 09B-015-1.

09B-014-8 :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing card 09B-014-8.]

Which of these would you prefer?

1. There is a 30% probability that your pay would increase by 50%, and a 70% probability that your pay would increase by 5%
2. There is a 100% probability that your pay would increase by 10%
3. Refused to answer

If answer to 09B-014-8 is 1, go to 09B-014-9; if 2,3 go to 09B-015-1.

09B-014-9 :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing card 09B-014-9.]

Which of these would you prefer?

1. There is a 20% probability that your pay would increase by 50%, and an 80% probability that your pay would increase by 5%
2. There is a 100% probability that your pay would increase by 10%
3. Refused to answer

If answer to 09B-014-9 is 1, go to B-014-10; if 2, 3go to 09B-015-1.

09B-014-10 :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing card 09B-014-10.]

Which of these would you prefer?

1. There is a 10% probability that your pay would increase by 50%, and a 90% probability that your pay would increase by 5%
2. There is a 100% probability that your pay would increase by 10%
3. Refused to answer

If answer to 09B-014-10 is 1, go to 09B-014-11; if 2, 3go to 09B-015-1.

09B-014-11 :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing card 09B-014-11.]

Which of these would you prefer?

1. There is a 100% probability that your pay would increase by 5%
2. There is a 100% probability that your pay would increase by 10%
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09B-015-1.

09B-015-1 :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing card 09B-015-1.]

Next, we will play a similar game with slightly different figures. If the method by which you are paid at work were to change next month only, which of the following options would you prefer? Please assume that the amount your pay increases is not related to your ability or effort, and that this change will be in effect for next month only.

[Interviewer: Show the choices one by one, beginning from the top, rather than revealing the whole card to the respondent at one time.] [If respondent refuses to answer at any point, enter choice 2 for that question and move on to the next question.]

1. There is a 100% probability that your pay would increase by 50%
2. There is a 100% probability that your pay would increase by 20%
3. Refused to answer

If answer to 09B-015-1 is 1, go to 09B-015-2.
If answer to 09B-015-1 is 2, 3go to 09B-016-0.

09B-015-2 :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing card 09B-015-2.]

Which of these would you prefer?

1. There is a 90% probability that your pay would increase by 50%, and a 10% probability that your pay would increase by 5%
2. There is a 100% probability that your pay would increase by 20%
3. Refused to answer

If answer to 09B-015-2 is 1, go to 09B-015-3; if 2, 3go to 09B-016-0.

09B-015-3 :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing card 09B-015-3.]

Which of these would you prefer?

1. There is an 80% probability that your pay would increase by 50%, and a 20% probability that your pay would increase by 5%
2. There is a 100% probability that your pay would increase by 20%
3. Refused to answer

If answer to 09B-015-3 is 1, go to 09B-015-4; if 2,3 go to 09B-016-0.

09B-015-4 :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing card 09B-015-4.]

Which of these would you prefer?

1. There is a 70% probability that your pay would increase by 50%, and a 30% probability that your pay would increase by 5%
2. There is a 100% probability that your pay would increase by 20%
3. Refused to answer

If answer to 09B-015-4 is 1, go to 09B-015-5; if 2, 3go to 09B-016-0.

09B-015-5 :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing card 09B-015-5.]

Which of these would you prefer?

1. There is a 60% probability that your pay would increase by 50%, and a 40% probability that your pay would increase by 5%
2. There is a 100% probability that your pay would increase by 20%
3. Refused to answer

If answer to 09B-015-5 is 1, go to 09B-015-6; if 2,3 go to 09B-016-0.

09B-015-6 :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing card 09B-015-6.]

Which of these would you prefer?

1. There is a 50% probability that your pay would increase by 50%, and a 50% probability that your pay would increase by 5%
2. There is a 100% probability that your pay would increase by 20%
3. Refused to answer

If answer to 09B-015-6 is 1, go to 09B-015-7; if 2, 3 go to 09B-016-0.

09B-015-7. [Interviewer: Ask question after showing card 09B-015-7.]

Which of these would you prefer?

1. There is a 40% probability that your pay would increase by 50%, and a 60% probability that your pay would increase by 5%
2. There is a 100% probability that your pay would increase by 20%
3. Refused to answer

If answer to 09B-015-7 is 1, go to 09B-015-8; if 2, 3go to 09B-016-0.

09B-015-8. [Interviewer: Ask question after showing card 09B-015-8.]

Which of these would you prefer?

1. There is a 30% probability that your pay would increase by 50%, and a 70% probability that your pay would increase by 5%
2. There is a 100% probability that your pay would increase by 20%
3. Refused to answer

If answer to 09B-015-8 is 1, go to 09B-015-9; if 2, 3go to 09B-016-0.

09B-015-9 :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing card 09B-015-9.]

Which of these would you prefer?

1. There is a 20% probability that your pay would increase by 50%, and an 80% probability that your pay would increase by 5%
2. There is a 100% probability that your pay would increase by 20%
3. Refused to answer

If answer to 09B-015-9 is 1, go to 09B-015-10; if 2, 3go to 09B-016-0.

09B-015-10 :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing card 09B-015-10.]

Which of these would you prefer?

1. There is a 10% probability that your pay would increase by 50%, and a 90% probability that your pay would increase by 5%
2. There is a 100% probability that your pay would increase by 20%
3. Refused to answer

If answer to 09B-015-10 is 1, go to 09B-015-11; if 2, 3 go to 09B-016-0.

09B-015-11 :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing card 09B-015-11.]

Which of these would you prefer?

1. There is a 100% probability that your pay would increase by 5%
2. There is a 100% probability that your pay would increase by 20%
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to B-016-0.

09B-016-0 :

Conditional branch: Generate a random number and start from 09B-016-0a or 09B-016-0b (keep the information of the generated order as 09B-016-0)

09B-016-0a :

Go to 09B-016-1a

09B-016-1a :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing card B-016-1a.]

Thank you. I will now go on to the next question. I will ask you to choose between two options: receiving one million yen one month from today, or receiving a different sum thirteen months from today. There is no chance that you would not receive either sum.

[Interviewer: Show the choices one by one, beginning from the top, rather than revealing the whole card to the respondent at one time.] [If respondent refuses to answer at any point, enter choice 2 for that question and move on to the next question.]

1. Receive 1 million yen one month from today
2. Receive 1 million yen 13 months from today (Interest rate difference: 0%)
3. Refused to answer.

If answer to 09B-016-1a is 1, go to 09B-016-2a.

If answer to 09B-016-1a is 2 or 3, go to 09B-016-1b.

09B-016-2a :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing card 09B-016-2a.]

Which of these would you prefer?

1. Receive 1 million yen one month from today
2. Receive 1,001,000 yen 13 months from today (Interest rate difference: 0.1%)
3. Refused to answer.

If answer to 09B-016-2a is 1, go to 09B-016-3a.

If answer to 09B-016-2a is 2 or 3, go to 09B-016-1b.

09B-016-3a :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing card 09B-016-3a.]

Which of these would you prefer?

1. Receive 1 million yen one month from today
2. Receive 1,005,000 yen 13 months from today (Interest rate difference: 0.5%)
3. Refused to answer.

If answer to 09B-016-3a is 1, go to 09B-016-4a

If answer to 09B-016-3a is 2 or 3, go to 09B-016-1b.

09B-016-4a :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing card 09B-016-4a.]

Which of these would you prefer?

1. Receive 1 million yen one month from today
2. Receive 1,010,000 yen 13 months from today (Interest rate difference: 1%)
3. Refused to answer.

If answer to 09B-016-4a is 1, go to 09B-016-6a; if 2 or 3, go to 09B-016-1b.

09B-016-5a :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing card 09B-016-5a.]

Which of these would you prefer?

1. Receive 1 million yen one month from today
2. Receive 1,020,000 yen 13 months from today (Interest rate difference: 2%)
3. Refused to answer.

If answer to 09B-016-5a is 1, go to 09B-016-6a; if 2 or 3, go to 09B-016-1b.

09B-016-6a :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing card 09B-016-6a.]

Which of these would you prefer?

1. Receive 1 million yen one month from today
2. Receive 1,060,000 yen 13 months from today (Interest rate difference: 6%)
3. Refused to answer.

If answer to 09B-016-6a is 1, go to 09B-016-7a; if 2 or 3, go to 09B-016-1b..

09B-016-7a :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing card 09B-016-7a.]

Which of these would you prefer?

1. Receive 1 million yen one month from today
2. Receive 1,100,000 yen 13 months from today (Interest rate difference: 10%)
3. Refused to answer.

If answer to 09B-016-7a is 1, go to 09B-016-8a; if 2 or 3, go to 09B-016-1b.

09B-016-8a :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing card B-016-8a.]

Which of these would you prefer?

1. Receive 1 million yen one month from today
2. Receive 1,200,000 yen 13 months from today (Interest rate difference: 20%)
3. Refused to answer.

If answer to 09B-016-8a is 1, go to 09B-016-9a; if 2 or 3, go to 09B-016-1b..

09B-016-9a :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing card B-016-9a.]

Which of these would you prefer?

1. Receive 1 million yen one month from today
2. Receive 1,300,000 yen 13 months from today (Interest rate difference: 30%)
3. Refused to answer.

If answer to 09B-016-9a is 1, go to 09B-016-10a; if 2 or 3 go to 09B-016-1b..

09B-016-10a :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing card 09B-016-11a.]

Which of these would you prefer?

1. Receive 1 million yen one month from today
2. Receive 1,400,000 yen 13 months from today (Interest rate difference: 40%)

3. Refused to answer.

Regardless of answer, go to 09B-016-1b.

09B-016-1b :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing card 09B-016-1b.]

Please choose from the following 2 options: receiving 1 million yen 13 months from today, or receiving a different sum 25 months from today. Which option would you prefer to choose?

Note that it is not possible that the deposit becomes unavailable for you to receive.

[Interviewer: Show the choices one by one, beginning from the top, rather than revealing the whole card to the respondent at one time.] [If respondent refuses to answer at any point, enter choice 2 for that question and move on to the next question.]

1. Receive 1 million yen 13 months from today.
2. Receive 1 million 25 months from today. (Interest rate difference: 0%)
3. Refused to answer.

If answer to 09B-016-1b is 1, go to 09B-016-2b; if 2 or 3, go to 09B-017-1.

09B-016-2b :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing card 09B-016-3b.]

Please choose from the following 2 options: receiving 1 million yen 13 months from today, or receiving a different sum 25 months from today. Which option would you prefer to choose?

Note that it is not possible that the deposit becomes unavailable for you to receive.

[Interviewer: Show the choices one by one, beginning from the top, rather than revealing the whole card to the respondent at one time.] [If respondent refuses to answer at any point, enter choice 2 for that question and move on to the next question.]

1. Receive 1 million yen 13 months from today.
2. Receive 1,001,000 yen 25 months from today. (Interest rate difference: 0.1%)
3. Refused to answer.

If answer to 09B-016-2b is 1, go to 09B-016-3b; if 2, go to 09B-017-1.

09B-016-3b :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing card B-016-4b.]

Please choose from the following 2 options: receiving 1 million yen 13 months from today, or receiving a different sum 25 months from today. Which option would you prefer to choose?

Note that it is not possible that the deposit becomes unavailable for you to receive.

[Interviewer: Show the choices one by one, beginning from the top, rather than revealing the whole card to the respondent at one time.] [If respondent refuses to answer at any point, enter choice 2 for that question and move on to the next question.]

1. Receive 1 million yen 13 months from today.
2. Receive 1,005,000 yen 25 months from today. (Interest rate difference: 0.5%)
3. Refused to answer.

If answer to 09B-016-3b is 1, go to 09B-016-4b; if 2 or 3, go to 09B-017-1.

09B-016-4b :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing card 09B-016-4b.]

Please choose from the following 2 options: receiving 1 million yen 13 months from today, or receiving a different sum 25 months from today. Which option would you prefer to choose?

Note that it is not possible that the deposit becomes unavailable for you to receive.

[Interviewer: Show the choices one by one, beginning from the top, rather than revealing the whole card to the respondent at one time.] [If respondent refuses to answer at any point, enter choice 2 for that question and move on to the next question.]

1. Receive 1 million yen 13 months from today.
2. Receive 1,010,000 yen 25 months from today. (Interest rate difference: 1%)
3. Refused to answer.

If answer to 09B-016-4b is 1, go to 09B-016-5b; if 2 or 3, go to 09B-017-1.

09B-016-5b :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing card 09B-016-5b.]

Please choose from the following 2 options: receiving 1 million yen 13 months from today, or receiving a different sum 25 months from today. Which option would you prefer to choose? Note that it is not possible that the deposit becomes unavailable for you to receive.

[Interviewer: Show the choices one by one, beginning from the top, rather than revealing the whole card to the respondent at one time.] [If respondent refuses to answer at any point, enter choice 2 for that question and move on to the next question.]

1. Receive 1 million yen 13 months from today.
2. Receive 1,020,000 yen 25 months from today. (Interest rate difference: 2%)
3. Refused to answer.

If answer to 09B-016-5b is 1, go to 09B-016-6b; if 2 or 3, go to 09B-017-1.

09B-016-6b :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing card 09B-016-7b.]

Please choose from the following 2 options: receiving 1 million yen 13 months from today, or receiving a different sum 25 months from today. Which option would you prefer to choose? Note that it is not possible that the deposit becomes unavailable for you to receive.

[Interviewer: Show the choices one by one, beginning from the top, rather than revealing the whole card to the respondent at one time.] [If respondent refuses to answer at any point, enter choice 2 for that question and move on to the next question.]

1. Receive 1 million yen 13 months from today.
2. Receive 1,060,000 yen 25 months from today. (Interest rate difference: 6%)
3. Refused to answer.

If answer to 09B-016-6b is 1, go to 09B-016-7b; if 2 or 3, go to 09B-017-1.

09B-016-7b :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing card 09B-016-7b.]

Please choose from the following 2 options: receiving 1 million yen 13 months from today, or receiving a different sum 25 months from today. Which option would you prefer to choose? Note that it is not possible that the deposit becomes unavailable for you to receive.

[Interviewer: Show the choices one by one, beginning from the top, rather than revealing the whole card to the respondent at one time.] [If respondent refuses to answer at any point, enter choice 2 for that question and move on to the next question.]

1. Receive 1 million yen 13 months from today.
2. Receive 1,010,000 yen 25 months from today. (Interest rate difference: 10%)
3. Refused to answer.

If answer to 09B-016-7b is 1, go to 09B-016-8b; if 2, go to 09B-017-1.

09B-016-8b :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing card 09B-016-9b.]

Please choose from the following 2 options: receiving 1 million yen 13 months from today, or receiving a different sum 25 months from today. Which option would you prefer to choose? Note that it is not possible that the deposit becomes unavailable for you to receive.

[Interviewer: Show the choices one by one, beginning from the top, rather than revealing the whole card to the respondent at one time.] [If respondent refuses to answer at any point, enter choice 2 for that question and move on to the next question.]

1. Receive 1 million yen 13 months from today.
2. Receive 1,200,000 yen 25 months from today. (Interest rate difference: 20%)
3. Refused to answer.

If answer to 09B-016-8b is 1, go to 09B-016-9b; if 2 or 3, go to 09B-017-1.

09B-016-9b :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing card 09B-016-9b.]

Please choose from the following 2 options: receiving 1 million yen 13 months from today, or receiving a different sum 25 months from today. Which option would you prefer to choose? Note that it is not possible that the deposit becomes unavailable for you to receive.

[Interviewer: Show the choices one by one, beginning from the top, rather than revealing the whole card to the respondent at one time.] [If respondent refuses to answer at any point, enter choice 2 for that question and move on to the next question.]

1. Receive 1 million yen 13 months from today.
2. Receive 1,300,000 yen 25 months from today. (Interest rate difference: 30%)
3. Refused to answer.

If answer to 09B-016-9b is 1, go to 09B-016-10b; if 2 or 3 go to 09B-017-1.

09B-016-10b :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing card 09B-016-10b.]

Please choose from the following 2 options: receiving 1 million yen 13 months from today, or receiving a different sum 25 months from today. Which option would you prefer to choose? Note that it is not possible that the deposit becomes unavailable for you to receive.

[Interviewer: Show the choices one by one, beginning from the top, rather than revealing the whole card to the respondent at one time.] [If respondent refuses to answer at any point, enter choice 2 for that question and move on to the next question.]

1. Receive 1 million yen 13 months from today.
2. Receive 1,400,000 yen 25 months from today. (Interest rate difference: 40%)
3. Refused to answer.

Regardless of answer, go to 09B-017-1.

09B-017-1 :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing card 09B-017-1.]

There is a lottery with winning prizes, and you could choose one from the following two prizes. The first option is 100 thousand yen gift card which is valid only within half a year from today, and you could not purchase with this gift card after it expires. Moreover, this gift card could be utilized as money in any store in Japan but it could not be redeemed for money. The other option is to receive gift card once a year, and this gift card has no expiration date. Similarly this gift card could be utilized as money in any store in Japan but it could not be redeemed money. It is impossible for you become unable to receive this gift card. Then please choose one option from the two.

[Interviewer: Show the choices one by one, beginning from the top, rather than revealing the whole card to the respondent at one time.]

[If respondent refuses to answer at any point, enter choice 2 for that question and move on to the next question.]

1. 100,000 yen worth of gift card good for six months, starting today
2. 50,000 yen worth of gift card every year from now on
3. Refused to answer

If answer to 09B-017-1 is 2, go to 09B-017-2; if 1, 3go to 09B-018.

09B-017-2 :

Which of these would you prefer?

1. 100,000 yen worth of gift card good for six months, starting today
2. 30,000 yen worth of gift card every year from now on
3. Refused to answer

If answer to 09B-017-2 is 2, go to 09B-017-3; if 1, 3 go to 09B-018.

09B-017-3 :

Which of these would you prefer?

1. 100,000 yen worth of gift card good for six months, starting today
2. 10,000 yen worth of gift card every year from now on
3. Refused to answer

If answer to 09B-017-3 is 2, go to 09B-017-4; if 1, 3go to 09B-018.

09B-017-4 :

Which of these would you prefer?

1. 100,000 yen worth of gift card good for six months, starting today
2. 5,000 yen worth of gift card every year from now on
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09B-018.

09B-018 :

[Interviewer: Read the following, and then indicate who answered the questions in this section.] This concludes the memory and mental game section. Thank you for your cooperation. [Proxy means child or caregiver]

1. Respondent only
2. Respondent and spouse
3. Spouse only
4. Respondent and proxy (not including spouse)
5. Spouse and proxy
6. Proxy (not including spouse)

09H-000 :

I would now like to ask about how much medical care and nursing care you use. In addition to the questions I already asked about your health condition, this allows us to study what kind of medical care and nursing services are needed. May I continue?

1. Yes
2. Refused to answer

If answer to 09H-000 is 1, go to 09H-000-1.

If answer to 09H-000 is 2, go to Section A.

09H-000-1 :

Last time we visited in month, year, you told us that you had had a diagnosis of the following diseases.

List

Heart disease if h0011==1

High blood pressure if h0012==1

Hyperlipidaemia if h0013==1

Cerebral stroke if h0014==1

Diabetes if h0015==1

Chronic lung disease if h0016==1

Asthma if h0017==1

Liver disease if h0018==1

Gastroenteropathy if h0019==1

Joint disorder/rheumatism if h00110==1

Femoral neck fracture if h00111==1

Osteoporosis if h00112==1

Eye disease (Cataracts/glaucoma, etc.) if h00113==1

Ear disorder (hard of hearing, etc.) if h00114==1

Problem with urination (incontinence/leakage/prostatic hypertrophy, etc) if h00115==1

Parkinson's Disease if h00116==1

Depression if h00117==1

Dementia if h00118==1

Skin disorder if h00119==1

Malignant tumor in brain/spinal cord if h00120==1&h0012031==1

Malignant tumor in mouth/tongue if h00120==1&h0012032==1

Malignant tumor in throat if h00120==1&h0012033==1

Malignant tumor in thyroid gland if h00120==1&h0012034==1

Malignant tumor in lung if h00120==1&h0012035==1

Malignant tumor in mammary gland if h00120==1&h0012036==1 Malignant tumor in gullet if h00120==1&h0012037==1

Malignant tumor in stomach if h00120==1&h0012038==1

Malignant tumor in liver if h00120==1&h0012039==1

Malignant tumor in pancreas if h00120==1&h00120310==1

Malignant tumor in kidney if h00120==1&h00120311==1

Malignant tumor in large intestine if h00120==1&h00120312==1

Malignant tumor in bladder if h00120==1&h00120313==1

Malignant tumor in skin if h00120==1&h00120314==1

Malignant tumor in lymphoma if h00120==1&h00120315==1

Leukemia if h00120==1&h00120316==1

Malignant tumor in prostate gland if h00120==1&h00120317==1

Malignant tumor in ovary if h00120==1&h00120318==1

Malignant tumor in cervix of uterus if h00120==1&h00120319==1

Malignant tumor in corpus if h00120==1&h00120320==1

Malignant tumor (cancer) if h00120==1&h00120321==1

Go to 09H-001 when you finish reading

09H-001 :

[Instructions for interviewer to read:] We will name some of the diseases including ones you answered in the previous time. Please tell us if there are any diseases which you have been diagnosed with or indicated in a medical examination since we visited last time. Also please tell us ones which recurred during past 2 years or for which you are still being treated.

Answer "No" if you fully recovered or you have not been diagnosed for/indicated.

[Interviewer: Carefully mark the diseases for which the respondent answered "Yes" in the previous interview, following the directions in the sentence above.] [Instructions for

interviewer to read:]

[Item for interviewer to read]	Newly diagnosed with or indicated	Fully recovered once but recurred in the past 2 years	Still be treated	Fully recovered/ Never diagnosed with/indicated
09H-001-1. Heart disease (angina, heart failure, cardiac infarction, valve disease, etc.)	1	2	3	4
09H-001-2. High blood pressure	1	2	3	4
09H-001-3. Hyperlipimia	1	2	3	4
09H-001-4. Cerebral accident, cerebrovascular accident	1	2	3	4
09H-001-5. Diabetes	1	2	3	4
09H-001-6. Chronic lung disease (chronic bronchitis, emphysema, etc.)	1	2	3	4
09H-001-7. Asthma	1	2	3	4
09H-001-8. Liver disease (hepatitis B or C, hepatic cirrhosis, etc. Not including liver cancer)	1	2	3	4
09H-001-9. Ulcer or other stomach disorder	1	2	3	4
09H-001-10. Joint disorder (Arthritis, rheumatism)	1	2	3	4
09H-001-11. Broken hip	1	2	3	4
09H-001-12. Osteoporosis	1	2	3	4
09H-001-13. Eye disease (Cataracts, glaucoma, etc.)	1	2	3	4
09H-001-14. Ear disorder (hard of hearing, etc.)	1	2	3	4
09H-001-15. Bladder disorder (incontinence/leakage, difficulty in urinating, enlarged prostate)	1	2	3	4
09H-001-16. Parkinson's Disease	1	2	3	4
09H-001-17. Depression, emotional disorder	1	2	3	4
09H-001-18. Dementia	1	2	3	4
09H-001-19. Skin disorder	1	2	3	4
09H-001-20. Cancer (including leukemia, lymphoma; not including benign skin cancer)	1	2	3	4
09H-001-21. Other (Describe most severe:)	1	2	3	4

If answer to 09H-001-@ (@=1~20) is 4, go to 09H-001-(@+1).

If answer to 09H-021 is 4, go to 09H-001-22.

If answer to 09H-001-@(@=1~21) is 3, go to 09H-001-@-2.

If answer to 09H-001-@(@=1~21) is 1 or 2, go to 09H-001-@-1.

09H-001-@-1 :

When were you diagnosed with the disease? [Interviewer: Fill in the point when it recurred if it is recurrence]

1. Western calendar year and month
2. Japanese calendar year and month
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09H-001-@-2.

09H-001-@-2 :

Which is applicable for the disease?

1. No particular treatment
2. Started treatment but interrupted
3. Treated and cured
4. Being treated or still attending a medical institution after treatment
5. Don't know
6. Refused to answer

If @=5 & 09H-001-@-2 ==4, go to 09H-001-5-3.

If (@=2 or 3) & 09H-001-@-2==4, go to 09H-001-2-3 • 09H-001-3-3

If (@=1, 10, or 13 & (09H-001-@-2==3 or 09H-001-@-2==4) then go to 09H-001-1-3 • 09H-001-10-3 • 09H-001-13-3

If @=then regardless to answer, go to 09H-001-20-3.

Otherwise go to 09H-001-(@+1).

09H-001-5-3 :

Which of the following describes your current treatment?

1. Only diet/exercise therapy and do not take any medicine
2. Taking internal medicine
3. Injecting insulin (regardless of taking internal medicine or not)
4. Don't know
5. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09H-001-6.

09H-001-2-3/09H-001-3-3 :

Do you regularly take medicine prescribed by a doctor?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09H-001-(@+1).

09H-001-1-3/09H-001-10-3/09H-001-13-3 :

Have you ever had an operation, including a treatment using intracardiac catheter or an operation using arthroscope.

1. Yes
2. No

3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

If 09H-001-1-3 / 09H-001-10-3 / 09H-001-13-3 =1, go to 09H-001-1-4 /09H-001-10-4 /09H-001-13-4

09H-001-1-4/09H-001-10-4/09H-001-13-4 :

When did you have that operation?

1. Western calendar year and month
2. Japanese calendar year and month
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

09H-001-20-3 :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing card H-001-20-3.]

Where was the cancer? Please select the most appropriate answer from the following choices.
Answer for all appropriate choices.

	Applicable	Not applicable
1. Brain/spinal cord	1	0
2. Mouth/tongue	1	0
3. Throat	1	0
4. Thyroid	1	0
5. Lung	1	0
6. Breast	1	0
7. Esophagus	1	0
8. Intestine	1	0
9. Liver	1	0
10. Pancreas	1	0
11. Kidney	1	0
12. Colon	1	0
13. Bladder	1	0
14. Skin	1	0
15. Lymphoma	1	0
16. Leukemia	1	0
17. Prostate	1	0
18. Ovary	1	0
19. Cervix	1	0
20. Uterus	1	0
21. Other (Describe:)	1	0

If answer to 09H-001-20-2 is 2,3 or 4, go to 09H-001-20-4.

If answer to 09H-001-20-2 is 1,5 or 6, go to 09H-001-21.

09H-001-20-4 :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing card 09H-001-20-4.]

Please tell me which type of treatment are you receiving.

1. Surgical procedure (including an operation using an endoscope)
2. Radiation therapy
3. Chemotherapy
4. Combination of some of the treatment above
5. Don't know

6. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09H-001-20-5.

09H-001-20-5 :

When did you receive the treatment?

1. Western calendar year and month
2. Japanese calendar year and month
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09H-001-(@+1).

09H-001-22 (conditional branch)

If the respondent is female, go to 09H-002.

If the respondent is male, go to 09H-003.

09H-002 :

Did you receive a mammography examination (X-ray examination of breast cancer) in the past two years?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09H-003.

09H-003 :

In some examination of colorectal cancer, you need to collect feces to test whether there is bloody stool. This is called fecal occult blood test. Did you receive this examination in the past two years?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09H-004.

09H-004 :

Did you have a medical examination during the past one year? Please exclude ones which you have together when you are diagnosed in a hospital.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

If answer to 09H-004 is 1, go to 09H-004-1.

If answer to 09H-004 is 2, go to 09H-004-3.

Otherwise go to 09H-005.

09H-004-1 :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing card 09H-004-1.] Which of the following describes that examination? Select all that are applicable.

1. Periodic medical examination offered in the office
2. Medical examination offered by municipality such as over 40 examination or elderly examination
3. Medical examination based on formal institution such as industrial accident or pollution compensation
4. Medical examination at your own expense
5. Other (specify)
6. Don't know
7. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09H-004-2.

09H-004-2 :

About how much did you pay yourself for your health examination or doctor visit? A rough estimate is fine. If you did not pay anything, please enter 0.

[To interviewer: Please input the amount in yen as an integer. If response was "Don't know," please prompt by asking the question below. If you obtain the answer, please fill in that number.] [Instructions for interviewer to read: A rough estimate is fine. Could you please answer the amount?

1. About ____ yen
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09H-005.

09H-004-3 :

[Interviewer: Ask question after reading card H-004-3.] Why didn't you have an examination? Please select all answers that apply.

1. Too busy
2. No symptoms and thought to be healthy
3. It costs money
4. Worry about bad results
5. Regularly consult medical institution
6. Troublesome
7. Other (specify)

Regardless of answer, go to 09H-005.

09H-005 :

Do you have a regular doctor?

1. Yes
2. No

Regardless of answer, go to 09H-006.

09H-006 :

In the past year, have you been an outpatient at a hospital or clinic or received acupuncture, moxibustion, or orthopedic treatment at a clinic? Please do not include checkups, health consultations, or immunizations, visits to a dentist, or hospitalizations.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

If answer to 09H-006 is 1, go to 09H-007.
Otherwise go to 09H-010.

09H-007 :

How many hospitals, clinics, acupuncture and moxibustion practitioners, or orthopedic clinics do you regularly attend? Please exclude the cases when you consult a dental clinic or you are hospitalized. Indicate the number if you attend more than two.

1. One
2. More than two (specify)
3. No regular attendance
4. Don't know
5. Refused to answer

If answer to 09H-007 is 1, go to 09H-007-1-1.
If answer to 09H-007 is 2, go to 09H-007-2-1.
Otherwise go to 09H-008.

09H-007-1-1 :

How often do you go there? Please answer how many a week/month/year. [Interviewer: If the respondent answers that he/she attends almost every day, enter "7 times a week". If his/her answer is every other month, enter "6 times a year"]

1. () times a week
2. () times a month
3. () times a year
4. Other (specify)
5. Don't know
6. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09H-007-1-2.

09H-007-1-2 :

As for the names of the diseases in the table below, display the list of the names answered as 1. (Newly diagnosed/indicated), 2. (Recurrence) or 3. (Being treated) in 09H-001. For which disease I asked about in the previous question do you attend the medical institution? Name up to 5 of the main diseases. [Interviewer: Read aloud the corresponding diseases one by one displayed on the screen, and choose the reason for the attendance. Mark the applicable ones. Prepare the buttons to choose the disease for which the respondent receives medical treatment.] [Instructions for interviewer to read:]

[Item for interviewer to read]	If 09H001 =1, 2, or 3.	reason for visit
09H-001-1. Heart disease (angina, heart failure, cardiac infarction, valve disease, etc.)		
09H-001-2. High blood pressure		
09H-001-3. Hyperlipimia		

09H-001-4. Cerebral accident, cerebrovascular accident		
09H-001-5. Diabetes		
09H-001-6. Chronic lung disease (chronic bronchitis, emphysema, etc.)		
09H-001-7. Asthma		
09H-001-8. Liver disease (hepatitis B or C, hepatic cirrhosis, etc. Not including liver cancer)		
09H-001-9. Ulcer or other stomach disorder		
09H-001-10. Joint disorder (Arthritis, rheumatism)		
09H-001-11. Broken hip		
09H-001-12. Osteoporosis		
09H-001-13. Eye disease (Cataracts, glaucoma, etc.)		
09H-001-14. Ear disorder (hard of hearing, etc.)		
09H-001-15. Bladder disorder (incontinence/leakage, difficulty in urinating, enlarged prostate)		
09H-001-16. Parkinson's Disease		
09H-001-17. Depression, emotional disorder		
09H-001-18. Dementia		
09H-001-19. Skin disorder		
09H-001-20. Cancer (including leukemia, lymphoma; not including benign skin cancer)		
09H-001-21. Other (Describe most severe: _____)		

Regardless of answer go to 09H-007-1-5.

09H-007-1-5 :

About how much did you pay each time you visited the outpatient clinic or acupuncture, moxibustion, or orthopedic facility? A rough estimate is fine. Also include how much you paid for prescription drugs. If you paid nothing, please enter 0. [To interviewer: Please input the amount in yen as an integer. If response was "Don't know," please prompt by asking the question below. If you obtain the answer, please fill in that number.] [Instructions for interviewer to read: A rough estimate is fine. Could you please answer the amount?

1. About ____ yen
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09H-008.

09H-007-2-1 :

I would now like to ask about the facility you visit most frequently. About how often do you go there? Please answer in number of times per week or month, etc. If you go almost every day, please answer 7 times per week.

1. About ____ times per week
2. About ____ times per month
3. Other (Describe: _____)
4. Don't know
5. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09H-007-2-2.

09H-007-2-2 :

As for the names of the diseases in the table below, display the list of the names answered as

1. (Newly diagnosed/indicated) 2. (Recurrence) or 3. (Being treated) in 09H-001. For which disease I asked about in the previous question do you attend the medical institution? Name up to 5 of the main diseases. [Interviewer: Read aloud the corresponding diseases one by one displayed on the screen, and choose the reason for the attendance. Mark the applicable ones. Prepare the buttons to choose the disease for which the respondent receives medical treatment.] [Instructions for interviewer to read:]

[Item for interviewer to read]	If 09H001 =1, 2 or 3.	reason for visit
09H-001-1. Heart disease (angina, heart failure, cardiac infarction, valve disease, etc.)		
09H-001-2. High blood pressure		
09H-001-3. Hyperlipimia		
09H-001-4. Cerebral accident, cerebrovascular accident		
09H-001-5. Diabetes		
09H-001-6. Chronic lung disease (chronic bronchitis, emphysema, etc.)		
09H-001-7. Asthma		
09H-001-8. Liver disease (hepatitis B or C, hepatic cirrhosis, etc. Not including liver cancer)		
09H-001-9. Ulcer or other stomach disorder		
09H-001-10. Joint disorder (Arthritis, rheumatism)		
09H-001-11. Broken hip		
09H-001-12. Osteoporosis		
09H-001-13. Eye disease (Cataracts, glaucoma, etc.)		
09H-001-14. Ear disorder (hard of hearing, etc.)		
09H-001-15. Bladder disorder (incontinence/leakage, difficulty in urinating, enlarged prostate)		
09H-001-16. Parkinson's Disease		
09H-001-17. Depression, emotional disorder		
09H-001-18. Dementia		
09H-001-19. Skin disorder		
09H-001-20. Cancer (including leukemia, lymphoma; not including benign skin cancer)		
09H-001-21. Other (Describe most severe:)		

Regardless of answer, go to 09H-007-2-5.

09H-007-2-5 :

About how much did you pay to the outpatient clinic or acupuncture, moxibustion, or orthopedic facility for one attendance? A rough estimate is fine. Please include the expense for prescribed medicine in a pharmacy. If you paid nothing, answer "0". [To interviewer: Please input the amount in yen as an integer. If response was "Don't know," please prompt by asking the question below. If you obtain the answer, please fill in that number.] [Instructions for interviewer to read: A rough estimate is fine. Could you please answer the amount?]

1. About ____ yen
2. Don't know

3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09H-007-2-6

09H-007-2-6 :

We have been asking about the outpatient clinic or acupuncture, moxibustion, or orthopedic facility which you most frequently attend. But about how much do you pay in total per month to those institutions including other ones you regularly attend? A rough estimate is fine. Please include the expense for prescribed medicine in a pharmacy. If you paid nothing, answer "0". [To interviewer: Please input the amount in yen as an integer. If response was "Don't know," please prompt by asking the question below. If you obtain the answer, please fill in that number.] [Instructions for interviewer to read: A rough estimate is fine. Could you please answer the amount?]

1. About ____ yen
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09H-008

09H-008 :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing card 09H-008.]

Did the medical insurance cover your treatment in the outpatient clinic or acupuncture, moxibustion, or orthopedic facility or was it at your own expense? Choose the applicable response from below.

1. Fully covered
2. Almost all covered
3. Half covered
4. Only a little covered
5. Not covered at all
6. Don't know
7. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09H-009

09H-009 :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing card 09H-009.] In the past year, who paid for the care you received at these facilities? Please select all answers that apply.

1. The respondent himself/herself
2. Spouse
3. Child
4. Spouse of a child
5. Other relative
6. Covered by public expense (such as medical support of public assistance for disability medical rehabilitation like workers' compensation for intractable disease)
7. Private insurance (with special contract for hospital charge guarantee)
8. Others (specify)
9. Don't know
10. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09H-010

09H-010 :

In the past year, have you been seen by a dentist or a dental hygienist? Include visits for regular adjustment of dentures or treatment for oral focal infections (pyorrhea, etc.).

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

If answer to 09H-010 is 1, go to 09H-011.

Otherwise go to 09H-015.

09H-011 :

In the past year, about how many times in all did you see a dentist or dental hygienist?

1. About ____ times
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09H-012

09H-012 :

About how much did you pay for treatment by a dentist or dental hygienist in the last year? A rough estimate is fine. Please include amount paid for prescription medicines. If you paid nothing, please answer 0. [To interviewer: Please input the amount in yen as an integer. If response was "Don't know," please prompt by asking the question below. If you obtain the answer, please fill in that number.] [Instructions for interviewer to read: A rough estimate is fine. Could you please answer the amount?

1. About ____ yen
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09H-013

09H-013 :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing card 09H-013.]

Did your medical insurance cover the treatment and examination in the dental clinic or was it at your own expense? Choose the applicable response from below.

1. Fully covered
2. Almost covered
3. Half covered
4. One a little covered
5. Not covered at all
6. Don't know
7. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09H-014

09H-014 :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing card 09H-014.]

Who paid for your dental care? Please select any appropriate answers.

1. The respondent himself/herself
2. Spouse
3. Child
4. Spouse of a child
5. Other relative
6. Covered by public expense (such as medical support of public assistance for disability medical rehabilitation like workers' compensation for intractable disease)
7. Private insurance (with special contract for hospital charge guarantee)
8. Other (specify)
9. Don't know
10. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09H-015

09H-015 :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing card 09H-015.]

In the past year, have you had any of the following surgeries or examinations as an outpatient? Please select all answers that apply.

1. Examination using cardiac catheter
2. Examination of stomach or intestines or removal of polyps using endoscope
3. Brain CT scan or MRI scan using contrast media
4. Arthroscopic examination
5. Cataract surgery
6. Surgery on varicose veins in the leg
7. Other outpatient surgery (specify)
8. Don't know
9. Refused to answer
10. Have not had any outpatient surgery or examination

Regardless of answer, go to 09H-016

09H-016 :

In the past year, have you spent one or more nights in the hospital?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

If answer to 09H-016 is 1, go to 09H-017.
Otherwise go to 09H-023.

09H-017 :

In the past year, about how many times were you hospitalized overnight? If you were released temporarily during a hospitalization and then returned, please count that as one incidence of hospitalization. [Interviewer: If hospitalized ten or more times, record as 10.]

1. About ____ times
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09H-018

09H-018 :

In the past year, about how many nights did you spend in the hospital in total? A rough estimate is fine. Please answer to the best of your recollection. If you were released temporarily during a hospitalization and then returned, please do not include the nights you spent out of the hospital. [Interviewer: Record number of days from 1~365.]

1. About ____ days
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09H-019

09H-007-19 :

As for the names of the diseases in the table below, display the list of the names answered as 1. (Newly diagnosed/indicated), 2. (Recurrence) or 3. (Being treated) in 09H-001> For which disease I asked about in the previous question do you attend the medical institution? Name up to 5 of the main diseases. [Interviewer: Read aloud the corresponding diseases one by one displayed on the screen, and choose the reason for the attendance. Mark the applicable ones. Prepare the buttons to choose the disease for which the respondent receives medical treatment.] [Instructions for interviewer to read:]

[Item for interviewer to read]	If 09H001 =1, 2, or 3.	reason for visit
09H-001-1. Heart disease (angina, heart failure, cardiac infarction, valve disease, etc.)		
09H-001-2. High blood pressure		
09H-001-3. Hyperlipimia		
09H-001-4. Cerebral accident, cerebrovascular accident		
09H-001-5. Diabetes		
09H-001-6. Chronic lung disease (chronic bronchitis, emphysema, etc.)		
09H-001-7. Asthma		
09H-001-8. Liver disease (hepatitis B or C, hepatic cirrhosis, etc. Not including liver cancer)		
09H-001-9. Ulcer or other stomach disorder		
09H-001-10. Joint disorder (Arthritis, rheumatism)		
09H-001-11. Broken hip		
09H-001-12. Osteoporosis		
09H-001-13. Eye disease (Cataracts, glaucoma, etc.)		
09H-001-14. Ear disorder (hard of hearing, etc.)		
09H-001-15. Bladder disorder (incontinence/leakage, difficulty in urinating, enlarged prostate)		
09H-001-16. Parkinson's Disease		
09H-001-17. Depression, emotional disorder		
09H-001-18. Dementia		
09H-001-19. Skin disorder		
09H-001-20. Cancer (including leukemia, lymphoma; not including benign skin cancer)		
09H-001-21. Other (Describe most severe: _____)		

09H-019-1 :

Did you have the surgery during the hospitalization? [Interviewer: If respondent was hospitalized multiple times or had multiple diseases, please ask if he/she had the surgery through all hospitalizations.

1. Yes
2. No

If answer to 09H-019-1 is 1, go to 09H-019-2.
Otherwise go to 09H-020.

09H-019-2 :

Was it emergency surgery or was it planned in advance?

1. Emergency surgery
2. Scheduled surgery
3. Don't know

Regardless of answer go to 09H-020

09H-020 :

About how much did you pay in all during the past year for hospitalization? A rough estimate is fine. If you paid nothing, please answer 0. [To interviewer: Please input the amount in yen as an integer. If response was "Don't know," please prompt by asking the question below. If you obtain the answer, please fill in that number.] [Instructions for interviewer to read: A rough estimate is fine. Could you please answer the amount?]

1. About ____ yen
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer go to 09H-021

09H-021 :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing card 09H-021]

In the past year, were you insured for expenses for hospitalization or were you uninsured? Please select all applicable answers.

1. Fully covered
2. Almost all covered
3. Half covered
4. Only a little covered
5. Not covered at all
6. Don't know
7. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer go to 09H-022

09H-022 :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing card 09H-022.]

In the past year, who paid for your hospitalization? Please select all applicable answers.

1. The respondent himself/herself
2. Spouse

3. Child
4. Spouse of a child
5. Other relative
6. Covered by public expense (such as medical support of public assistance for disability medical rehabilitation like workers' compensation for intractable disease)
7. Private insurance (with special contract for hospital charge guarantee)
8. Others (specify)
9. Don't know
10. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer go to 09H-023

09H-023 :

In case of h024a=1234567or8, go 09H-024. Otherwise go 09H-024-2.

09H-024 :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing card 09H-024.]

I hear that the type of your public medical insurance when we last met in XX XX before was _____. Is it still the same now? (if h024a=1 then public health insurance if h024a=2 then union health insurance if h024a=3 then mutual association insurance if h024a=4 then the national health insurance for independent business if h024a=5 then the national health insurance for retired person if h024a=6: then seaman union insurance if ih024a=7: then elderly health care if h024a=8: then h024fa)

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

If answer to 09H-024 is 1, 3, or 4, go to 09H-025.

If answer to 09H-024 is 2, go to 09H-024-1.

09H-024-1 :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing card 09H-024-1.]

Then, what kind of your health insurance do you have now? Please choose one from the following. In case of you do not know, could you confirm by your insurance certificate if possible?

1. Health insurance (for employees of small and medium-sized enterprises)
2. Union-managed health insurance (mainly for employees of large enterprises)
3. Mutual association insurance
4. National health insurance for independent business
5. National health insurance for retired persons
6. Seaman union insurance
7. Certificate for medical recipient of latter-stage elderly
8. Medical support of livelihood protection
9. Other (specify)
10. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer go to 09H-025

09H-024-2 :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing card 09H-024.]

We could not know your kind of public health insurance when we visited you in XX XX. Would you tell me the kind of your current health insurance?

1. Health insurance (for employees of small and medium-sized enterprises)
2. Union-managed health insurance (mainly for employees of large enterprises)
3. Mutual association insurance
4. National health insurance for independent business
5. National health insurance for retired persons
6. Seaman union insurance
7. Certificate for medical recipient of latter-stage elderly
8. Medical support of livelihood protection
9. Other (specify)
10. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer go to 09H-025

09H-025 :

Are you the primary insured or a dependent?

1. Primary insured
2. Dependent
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer go to 09H-026

09H-026 :

About how much do you pay each year for this insurance? If you don't pay anything, please answer 0. For dependents, please say how much the primary insured person pays per year. [To interviewer: Please input the amount in yen as an integer. If response was "Don't know," please prompt by asking the question below. If you obtain the answer, please fill in that number.] [Instructions for interviewer to read: A rough estimate is fine. Could you please answer the amount?]

1. About ____ yen
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09H-027

09H-027 :

(if h027=1 then) We hear that you joined a private medical insurance in your name. (if h027=2 then) We hear that you did not join a private medical insurance in your name. (Otherwise) We could not hear whether you joined a private medical insurance in your name or not. Please select the appropriate answer.

1. Continue with the same insurance as before
2. Joined different insurance from the previous one
3. Newly joined
4. Did not join
5. Don't know
6. Refused to answer

If answer to 09H-027 is 1,2 or 3, go to 09H-028.
Otherwise go to 09H-031.

09H-028 :

About how much do you pay per month for this private insurance?

[To interviewer: Please input the amount in yen as an integer. If response was "Don't know," please prompt by asking the question below. If you obtain the answer, please fill in that number.] [Instructions for interviewer to read: A rough estimate is fine. Could you please answer the amount?]

1. About ____ yen
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09H-031.

09H-031 :

Next I'll ask you about the nursing care insurance. When we visited you before, (if h031=1 then we heard that you had been certified for nursing care. (if h031=2 then we heard that you had never been certified for nursing care; if h031=3 then we heard that you were applying for nursing care certification; otherwise we could not hear whether you had been certified for long-term care or not.)) [Interviewer: After you read this aloud, please go to the next screen. In case of h031=1, go to 09H-035. Otherwise go to 09H-031-1.]

09H-031-1 :

Have you been certified for nursing care since then?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Currently applying
4. Don't know
5. Refused to answer

If answer to 09H-031 is 1, go to 09H-035.

Otherwise go to 09H-031-1.

09H-032 :

Please answer when you were certified for the first time.

1. Western calendar year and month ____ ____
2. Japanese calendar year and month ____ ____
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09H-033.

09H-033 :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing card 09H-033.]

When you were first certified to receive nursing care, what degree of care were you eligible for?

1. Certified for support level 1
2. Certified for support level 2
3. Certified for Long-Term Care 1
4. Certified for Long-Term Care 2
5. Certified for Long-Term Care 3

6. Certified for Long-Term Care 4
7. Certified for Long-Term Care 5
8. Not certified for long term care, but a subject of care prevention
9. Certified as self-reliant
10. Don't know
11. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09H-034.

09H-034 :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing card 09H-034.]

What was the direct cause of your needing assistance or nursing care? Please select any of the following choices that are appropriate.

1. Cerebrovascular disease (cerebral stroke, etc.)
2. Heart disease
3. Cancer
4. Respiratory ailment
5. Arthritic disorder (rheumatism, etc.)
6. Dementia
7. Diabetes
8. Vision/hearing loss
9. Broken bone/tendency to fall
10. Spinal cord injury
11. Debilitation due to old age
12. Other (specify)
13. Don't know
14. Refused to answer

(1-13: possible multiple answers. 14: not possible multiple answers)

Regardless of answer, go to 09H-035.

09H-035 :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing card 09H-035.]

What level of care do you currently require?

1. Certified for support level 1
2. Certified for support level 2
3. Certified for Long-Term Care 1
4. Certified for Long-Term Care 2
5. Certified for Long-Term Care 3
6. Certified for Long-Term Care 4
7. Certified for Long-Term Care 5
8. Not certified for long term care, but a subject of care prevention
9. Certified as self-reliant
10. Don't know
11. Refused to answer

If answer to 09H-035 is 8, go to 09H-035-1.

Otherwise go to 09H-036.

09H-035-1 :

There is the regional care prevention program for specified elderly. Although it is not the subject of nursing insurance, you can undergo exercises or rehabilitation to avoid nursing care. Please select all of the services below that you use.

1. Strength-training using training machine
2. Group Gymnastics
3. Counseling
4. Oral health care
5. Other (specify)
6. Don't know
7. None of them
8. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09H-036.

09H-036 :

In the past year, how much was your nursing insurance premium per month? There are some cases that the premium is deducted from your pension. If there is no payment, please answer 0 yen. [To interviewer: Please input the amount in yen as an integer. If response was "Don't know," please prompt by asking the question below. If you obtain the answer, please fill in that number.] [Instructions for interviewer to read: A rough estimate is fine. Could you please answer the amount?]

1. About ____ yen
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09H-037.

09H-037 :

Check the Conditional branch age and h031 h024a 09H-02409H-031-1.

If h031=1 or 09H-031-1=1, go 09H-037-1. [Nursing care insurance payment recipient]

If *h024a=457&09H024=1, go 09H-037-1. (Member of national health insurance) If

*09H-024-1=45, go 09H-037-1. [New member of national health insurance]

If *09H-024-2=45, go 09H-037-1 (Member of national health insurance) Otherwise go 09H-046

09H-037-1 :

Although this is what we asked you before, too, if you do not mind, would you allow me to refer to your medical treatment and nursing care records held by the city (town/village)? In the previous survey, we received cooperation from people and could analyze usage of medical/nursing care service by people with various health issues and how much paying one's own expenses was a financial burden. Responding to the results, the city (town/village) says that I can refer to the data in this survey if I can get your permission. This is priceless information for municipalities to plan medical and nursing care services. Would you permit us to access it? If you permitted it the previous time I would like to refer to data from the past two years, and if not, I would like to refer to data for that past four years. Further, if you permit it, I would ask you to sign your name showing acceptance. Would you permit it?

1. Yes
2. No

If answer to 09H-037-1 is 1, go to 09H-037-2a, 09H-037-2b.

Otherwise go to 09H-038-0.

09H-037-2a/09H-037-2b :

[Interviewer: In some municipalities, there is no need to get the insurance number. So, according to instructions for the municipality, please do not fill in anything and go on to the next if you do not need to ask.] Thank you. Would you kindly prepare the insurance certificate since I need it to get the permission from the city (town/village)?] [Interviewer: Please write down the insurance certificate number below. Further, since the insurance certificate number of the medical insurance and that of nursing care are different, fill in both of them.]

09H-037-2a number of the medical ()

09H-037-2b insurance and that of nursing care ()

09H-037-3 :

[Interviewer: In the part below, the steps are different from municipality to municipality. So, according to the instructions, please check "not applicable" and go on to the next if you do not need something.] "I'm sorry to ask you again, but I am told by the city (town/village) that if you had the municipal health check and if I get permission from you, I can refer to the result of your blood test and the height and weight from the health check result. The blood test result figures and so on are helpful to examine how the early detection of the lifestyle diseases influences health. If you had the municipal health check, would you permit me to refer to the result?"

1. Consent
2. No consent
3. Not applicable

If answer to 09H-037-3 is 1, go to 09H-037-4.

If answer to 09H-037-3 is 2, go to 09H-037-5.

Otherwise go to 09H-046.

09H-037-4 :

[Interviewer: Please read aloud below and go on to the next question. Thank you. So please sign your name in the letter of acceptance later.]

Go to 09H-046.

09H-037-5 :

[Interviewer: Please read aloud the message below and go on to the next question. I'm sorry I made an unreasonable request. Please forget it.]

Go to 09H-046.

09H-038-0 :

[Interviewer: Please read aloud the message below and make an apology. "Please accept my apologies for making an unreasonable request. I apologize."]

[Interviewer: In the part below, the steps are different from municipality to municipality. So, according to the instructions, please check "not applicable" and go on to the next if you do not need something.] "I'm sorry to ask you again, I am told by the city (town/village) that if you had the municipal health check and I get permission from you, I can refer to the result of your blood test and the height and weight from the health check result. The blood test result figures and so on are helpful to examine how the early detection of the lifestyle diseases influences health. If you had the municipal health check, would you permit me to refer to the result?"

1. Consent
2. No consent
3. Not applicable

If answer to 09H-038-0 is 1, go to 09H-038-1.

If answer to 09H-038-0 is 2, go to 09H-038-2.

If answer to 09H-038-0 is 3 and answer to 09H-035 is 1~7, go to 09H-040.

If answer to 09H-038-0 is 3 and answer to 09H-035 > 7, go to 09H-046.

09H-038-1 :

[Interviewer: Please read aloud below and go on to the next question. Thank you. Please sign your name on the letter of acceptance later.]

If 09H-035=1 to 7, go 09H-040 and otherwise go 09H-046.

09H-038-2 :

[Interviewer: Please read aloud the message below and go on to the next question. I'm sorry I made an unreasonable request. Please forget it.]

If 09H-035=1 to 7, go 09H-040 and otherwise go 09H-046.

09H-040 :

Let's go back to the question of the nursing care service. During the past one year, how much was your hourly copayment of the nursing care insurance premium? A rough estimate is fine. Can you please answer? If there is no payment, please answer 0 yen.

[To interviewer: Please input the amount in yen as an integer. If response was "Don't know," please prompt by asking the question below. If you obtain the answer, please fill in that number.] [Instructions for interviewer to read: A rough estimate is fine. Could you please answer the amount?]

1. About ____ yen
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09H-041.

09H-041 :

In the past year, how much was your hourly payment for nursing care services and goods other than nursing care service at home to which you can apply the nursing care insurance? A rough estimate is fine. Can you please answer? If there is no payment, please answer 0 yen.

[To interviewer: Please input the amount in yen as an integer. If response was "Don't know," please prompt by asking the question below. If you obtain the answer, please fill in that number.] [Instructions for interviewer to read: A rough estimate is fine. Could you please answer the amount?]

1. About ____ yen
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09H-042.

09H-042 :

In the past year, have you used the nursing care service? I will read the kinds of nursing

care services. If you have used any of them please tell me the number of times you used them.

Service Used	Yes	No	Avg. No. of Times/Mo.
09H-042-1. Physical care	0	1	
09H-042-2. Housework assistance	0	1	
09H-042-3. Bathing	0	1	
09H-042-4. Nurse visit	0	1	
09H-042-5. Home rehabilitation	0	1	
09H-042-6. Rehabilitation at facility (day service)	0	1	
09H-042-7. Rehabilitation at facility (day care)	0	1	
09H-042-8. Short stay care	0	1	___ days/yr
09H-042-9. Did not use	0	1	
09H-042-10. Don't know	0	1	
09H-042-11. Refused to answer	0	1	

If answer to 09H-042-1 ~ 09H-042-11, go to the following section.

If answer to 09H-042-1, regardless of answer, go to 09H-043.

09H-043 :

In the past year, have you received nursing care at a facility?

1. Yes
2. No, not at all
3. Currently I have temporary care at home, but intend to move to a facility permanently
4. Don't know
5. Refused to answer

If answer to 09H-043 is 1 or 3, go to 09H-044.

Otherwise go to 09H-046.

09H-044 :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing card 09H-044.]

Did you receive care at one of the following facilities? If you don't know what type of facility you used but know the name of the facility, please give the name.

1. Public Aid Providing Long-Term Care to the Elderly
2. Long-Term Care Health Facilities
3. Medical Long-Term Care Sanatorium
4. Used other facilities (specific)
5. Don't know
6. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09H-045.

09H-045 :

How long did you stay in total? Please answer except the days you got permission for going out and went home during the stay. You may answer as you remember. Please choose one from below and answer.

1. About ___ days
2. About ___ weeks
3. About ___ months
4. Don't know
5. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09H-046.

09H-046 :

Thank you. Now, please tell me about the relationships between you and people around you. In the past year, have you given any of the following kinds of help to family members, relatives, friends, neighbors, etc.: personal physical care, help with housework, filling out documents, or listening to concerns and offering advice?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

If answer to 09H-046 is 1, go to 09H-047.

Otherwise go to 09H-052.

09H-047 :

More specifically, in the past year, have you helped another person change clothes, bathe, eat, go to the bathroom, or other personal task involving physical contact?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

If answer to 09H-047 is 1, go to 09H-047-1.

Otherwise go to 09H-048.

09H-047-1 :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing card 09H-047-1.]

Whom did you help with these personal tasks? Please select all answers that apply.

1. Family member living with you (specify)
2. Relative not living with you (specify)
3. Friend or neighbor
4. Other (specify)

[Interviewer: Please get the applicable relationship and input the standard code. Show the standard code in the image. Standard code:

- 1 Male spouse
- 2 Female spouse
- 6 Sibling
- 7 Spouse's sibling
- 8 Other relative
- 10 Biological child/son
- 11 First son
- 12 Second son
- 13 Third son
- 14 Fourth or other son
- 20 Daughter
- 21 First daughter
- 22 Second daughter
- 23 Third daughter
- 24 Fourth or other daughter
- 31 Male stepchild/grandchild
- 32 Female stepchild/grandchild

- 301 Biological male parent
- 302 Biological female parent
- 303 Sex unknown
- 304 Parents
- 401 Spouse's male parent
- 402 Spouse's female parent
- 403 Sex unknown
- 404 Spouse's parents

Regardless of answer, go to 09H-047-2.

09H-047-2 :

In the past year, about how frequently have you helped another person with personal tasks?
Please select one of the following.

- 1. Every day
- 2. Every week
- 3. Every month
- 4. Several times a year
- 5. Don't know
- 6. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09H-048.

09H-048 :

Now I would like to ask not about personal tasks, but about household tasks, such as cooking, doing laundry, changing light bulbs, moving furniture, shopping, or tending the garden. In the past year have you received such help?

- 1. Yes
- 2. No
- 3. Don't know
- 4. Refused to answer

If answer to 09H-048 is 1, go to 09H-048-1.
Otherwise go to 09H-049.

09H-048-1 :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing card 09H-048-1.]

Who helped you with these household tasks? Please select all answers that apply.

- 1. Family member living with you (specify)
- 2. Relative not living with you (specify)
- 3. Friend or neighbor
- 4. Other (specify)

[Interviewer: Please get the applicable relationship and input the standard code. Show the standard code in the image.
Standard code:

1 Male spouse

- 2 Female spouse
- 6 Sibling
- 7 Spouse's sibling
- 8 Other relative
- 10 Biological child/son
- 11 First son
- 12 Second son
- 13 Third son
- 14 Fourth or other son
- 20 Daughter
- 21 First daughter
- 22 Second daughter
- 23 Third daughter24 Fourth or other daughter
- 31 Male stepchild/grandchild
- 32 Female stepchild/grandchild
- 301 Biological male parent
- 302 Biological female parent
- 303 Sex unknown
- 304 Parents
- 401 Spouse's male parent
- 402 Spouse's female parent
- 403 Sex unknown
- 404 Spouse's parents

Regardless of answer, go to 09H-048-2.

09H-048-2 :

In the past year, how often were you helped with such a household task on average? Please select one of the following.

- 1. Every day
- 2. Every week
- 3. Every month
- 4. Several times a year
- 5. Don't know
- 6. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09H-049.

09H-049 :

In the past year, did you help anyone with filling out documents for pensions, taxes, or other financial or legal documents?

- 1. Yes
- 2. No
- 3. Don't know
- 4. Refused to answer

If answer to 09H-049 is 1, go to 09H-049-1.
Otherwise go to 09H-050.

09H-049-1 :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing card 09H-049-1.]

Whom have you helped with filling out documents? Please answer all applicable persons.

1. Family member living with you (specify)
2. Relative not living with you (specify)
3. Friend or neighbor
4. Other (specify)

[Interviewer: Confirm the relationship of the person from the respondent's point of view and enter the standard code displayed on the monitor in the appropriate space.

Standard code:

- 1 Male spouse
- 2 Female spouse
- 6 Sibling
- 7 Spouse's sibling
- 8 Other relative
- 10 Biological child/son
- 11 First son
- 12 Second son
- 13 Third son
- 14 Fourth or other son
- 20 Daughter
- 21 First daughter
- 22 Second daughter
- 23 Third daughter24 Fourth or other daughter
- 31 Male stepchild/grandchild
- 32 Female stepchild/grandchild
- 301 Biological male parent
- 302 Biological female parent
- 303 Sex unknown
- 304 Parents
- 401 Spouse's male parent
- 402 Spouse's female parent
- 403 Sex unknown
- 404 Spouse's parents

Regardless of answer, go to 09H-049-2.

09H-049-2 :

In the past year, how often did you help filling out documents on average? Please select one of the following.

1. Every day
2. Every week
3. Every month
4. Several times a year
5. Don't know
6. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09H-050.

09H-050 :

In the past year, have you listened to another person's worries or offered advice about concerns?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09H-051.

09H-051 :

In the past year, have you offered advice to someone in a difficult time?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09H-052.

09H-052 :

Next, I would like to ask about the help you received from others. In the past year, have you received any of the following kinds of help from family members, relatives, friends, neighbors, etc.: personal physical care, help with housework, filling out documents, or listening to concerns and offering advice?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

If answer to 09H-052 is 1, go to 09H-053.

Otherwise go to 09H-056.

09H-053 :

More specifically, in the past year have you received help with personal physical tasks such as changing clothes, bathing, eating, going to the bathroom, or other personal tasks involving physical contact?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

If answer to 09H-053 is 1, go to 09H-053-1.

Otherwise go to 09H-054.

09H-053-1 :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing card 09H-053-1.]

From whom did you receive help with these everyday personal tasks? Please select all appropriate answers from the following choices.

1. Family member living with you (specify)
2. Relative not living with you (specify)
3. Friend or neighbor
4. Other (specify)

[Interviewer: Confirm the relationship of the person from the respondent's point of view and enter the standard code displayed on the monitor in the appropriate space.] Standard code:

- 1 Male spouse
- 2 Female spouse
- 6 Sibling
- 7 Spouse's sibling
- 8 Other relative
- 10 Biological child/son
- 11 First son
- 12 Second son
- 13 Third son
- 14 Fourth or other son
- 20 Daughter
- 21 First daughter
- 22 Second daughter
- 23 Third daughter
- 24 Fourth or other daughter
- 31 Male stepchild/grandchild
- 32 Female stepchild/grandchild
- 301 Biological male parent
- 302 Biological female parent
- 303 Sex unknown
- 304 Parents
- 401 Spouse's male parent
- 402 Spouse's female parent
- 403 Sex unknown
- 404 Spouse's parents

Regardless of answer, go to 09H-053-2.

09H-053-2 :

In the past year, how often did you receive help with personal tasks, on average? Please select one from the following.

- 1. Every day
- 2. Every week
- 3. Every month
- 4. Several times a year
- 5. Don't know
- 6. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09H-054.

09H-054 :

In the past year, have you received help with household tasks, such as cooking, doing laundry, changing light bulbs, moving furniture, shopping, or tending the garden?

- 1. Yes
- 2. No
- 3. Don't know
- 4. Refused to answer

If answer to 09H-054 is 1, go to 09H-054-1.
Otherwise go to 09H-055.

09H-054-1 :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing card 09H-054-1.]

Who took care of your household tasks? Please answer all applicable choices.

1. Family member living with you (specify)
2. Relative not living with you (specify)
3. Friend or neighbor
4. Other (specify)

[Interviewer: Confirm the relationship of the person from the respondent's point of view and enter the standard code displayed on the monitor in the appropriate space.] Standard code:

- 1 Male spouse
- 2 Female spouse
- 6 Sibling
- 7 Spouse's sibling
- 8 Other relative
- 10 Biological child/son
- 11 First son
- 12 Second son
- 13 Third son
- 14 Fourth or other son
- 20 Daughter
- 21 First daughter
- 22 Second daughter
- 23 Third daughter24 Fourth or other daughter
- 31 Male stepchild/grandchild
- 32 Female stepchild/grandchild
- 301 Biological male parent
- 302 Biological female parent
- 303 Sex unknown
- 304 Parents
- 401 Spouse's male parent
- 402 Spouse's female parent
- 403 Sex unknown
- 404 Spouse's parents

Regardless of answer, go to 09H-054-2.

09H-054-2 :

In the past year, how often have you received help with household tasks, on average? Please select one from the following.

1. Every day
2. Every week
3. Every month
4. Several times a year
5. Don't know
6. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09H-055.

09H-055 :

In the past year, did you receive help from anyone with filling out documents for pensions, taxes, or other financial or legal documents?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

If answer to 09H-055 is 1, go to 09H-055-1.

Otherwise go to 09H-056.

09H-055-1 :

[Interviewer: From whom did you receive help with these documents? Please select all answers that apply.]

1. Family member living with you (specify)
2. Relative not living with you (specify)
3. Friend or neighbor
4. Other (specify)

[Interviewer: Confirm the relationship of the person from the respondent's point of view and enter the standard code displayed on the monitor in the appropriate space.] Standard code:

- 1 Male spouse
- 2 Female spouse
- 6 Sibling
- 7 Spouse's sibling
- 8 Other relative
- 10 Biological child/son
- 11 First son
- 12 Second son
- 13 Third son
- 14 Fourth or other son
- 20 Daughter
- 21 First daughter
- 22 Second daughter
- 23 Third daughter24 Fourth or other daughter
- 31 Male stepchild/grandchild
- 32 Female stepchild/grandchild
- 301 Biological male parent
- 302 Biological female parent
- 303 Sex unknown
- 304 Parents
- 401 Spouse's male parent
- 402 Spouse's female parent
- 403 Sex unknown
- 404 Spouse's parents

Regardless of answer, go to 09H-055-2.

09H-055-2:

In the past year, how often did you receive help with documents, on average? Please select one from the following.

1. Every day
2. Every week
3. Every month
4. Several times a year
5. Don't know
6. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09H-056.

09H-056 :

[Interviewer: Read the following, and then indicate who answered the questions in this section.] This concludes this section. Thank you for your cooperation. [Proxy means child or caregiver]

1. Respondent only
2. Respondent and spouse
3. Spouse only
4. Respondent and proxy (not including spouse)
5. Spouse and proxy 6.Proxy (not including spouse)

Regardless of answer, go to section A.

09A-001 :

Let me confirm some things about your family. When we visited you in month, year, you said that (if a003=1 then: you had spouse, if a003=2 & a007=1 then you have never been married, if a003=2 & a007= 1 then your spouse passed away, if a 003=2&a007=3 then you divorced otherwise: did not answer about the condition of marriage). Is your status the same as before?

1. Same
2. (Re-)married in ____
3. After that spouse passed away in ____
4. Divorced in ____
5. Other (specify)
6. Don't know
7. Refused to answer

If answer to 09A-001 is 2, go to 09A-002.

Otherwise go to 09A-004.

09A-002 :

When was your spouse or common-law spouse born?

1. Japanese calendar date: _____
2. Western calendar date: _____
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09A-003.

09A-003 :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing card 09A-003.]

What was the last level of school your spouse attended, and did he/she graduate?

	1. Graduated	2. Left school without graduating	3. Still enrolled
1. Elementary/middle school			
2. High school (Including old-system middle school, girls' school, trade school, normal school)			
3. Junior college (Including technical high school, etc.)			
4. Vocational school			
5. University (Including old-system high school, old-system technical college)			
6. Graduate school (Master's)			
7. Graduate school (Ph.D.)			
8. Other:			
9. Don't know			
10. Refused to answer			

Regardless of answer, go to 09A-004.

09A-004 :

When we visited you in XX XX, (you said that you have if a_010=2 then: no child, if a_010=1&a_011_a= 1 then: have (a_011_b) children, if a_010=1&a_011_aNE1 then: children but could not hear how many) otherwise: we could not hear about your children. Is the situation the same as before?

1. Same
2. Number of children increased
3. Number of children decreased
4. Don't know
5. Refused to answer

If 09A-004 <= 3 & (a_010=1 & a_011b >=1), go to 09A-004-1-1.

If a_010=2 & 09A-004 = 2, go to 09A-005.

Otherwise go to 09A-013.

Make variable child_age_@

child_age_1=2009-v33

child_age_2=2009-v47

child_age_3=2009- a_012_3_2a

child_age_4= 2009-v75

child_age_5=2009-v89

child_age_6=2009-v103

child_age_7=2009-v117

child_age_8=2009-v131

If child_age_@ is missing, it sets to 99999.

09A-004-1-@ :

We heard that your (@=1toa_011b)@th child is (if a012_@_1=1 then male; if a012_@_1=2 then female; otherwise could not hear sex) and the age is child_age_@ years old if it was not missing.(if missing then; could not hear the age.) Is it the same situation as before?

1. Same
2. Passed away in __ __
3. Other (specify)
4. Don't know

5. Refused to answer

If answer to 09A-004-1-@ is 2, go to 09A-004-1-(@+1).
Otherwise go to 09A-004-2-@.

09A-004-2-@ (@=1toa_011b)

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing card 09A-004-2-@.]

We heard that your @th child (if a012_@_3=1 then was married if a012_@_3=2 then was not married) (otherwise we could not hear whether @th child was married or not) then. Is it the same situation as before?

1. Same
2. Got married in __ __
3. Got divorced in __ __
4. Other (specify)
5. Don't know
6. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09A-004-3-@.

09A-004-3-@ :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing card 09A-004-3-@.]

(@=1toa_011b) We heard that your @th child lived

(if a012_@_4=1 then together in the same house with the same entrance ;

if a012_@_4=2 then together in the same building;

if a012_@_4=3 then separately in the same city, ward, town and village

if a012_@_4=4 then; separately in the same prefecture;

if a012_@_4=5 then separately in the other prefecture;

if a012_@_4=6 then separately in the other country) then; otherwise could not hear where your child lived.

Is it the same situation as before?

If different, please answer which address does he/she lives in relation to your residence.

1. Same
2. Lived together in the same house with the same entrance __ __
3. Lived together in the same building
4. Lived separately in the same city, ward, town and village in __ __
5. Lived separately in the same prefecture in __ __
6. Lived separately in other prefecture in __ __
7. Lived separately in other country in __ __
8. Others (specify)
9. Don't know
10. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09A-004-4-@.

09A-004-4-@ :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing card 09A-004-4-@.]

The child was at the time

(a012_@_5=1 then living independently, feeding him/herself) (a012_@_5=2 then living independently, feeding him/herself and paying for his/her own housing)

(a012_@_5=3 then not living independently, depending for both food and housing on others) (otherwise did not answer whether the child was living independently) Is it the same situation as before?

(If the child became a housewife, answer with spouse as a unit.)

1. No change.
2. Started to feed him/herself.
3. Started to feed him/herself and pay for his/her own housing.
4. Started to depend on others for food and housing.
5. Don't know
6. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09A-004-5-@.

09A-004-5-@ :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing card 09A-004-5-@.]

What is the current situation of your child?

1. In school (includes the year(s) preparing for the university/college exams)
2. Working full-time as before
3. Obtained/Switched the job during this two years and working full-time
4. Working part-time/contract as before
5. Obtained/Switched the job during this two years and working part-time/contract
6. On leave (such as medical treatment/child care/nursing care).
7. Unemployed (not searching for a job)
8. Unemployed (searching for a job)
9. Housewife
10. Other (specify)
11. Don't know
12. Refused to answer

Check the age of child age using child_age_@

If Child age ≥ 18 , go to 09A004-6-@

Otherwise, go to 09A-004-7-@

09A-004-6-@ :

Does the child have grandchildren?

1. Yes __ children
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09A-004-7-@.

09A-004-7-@:

(Conditional branch)

If @ < a_011b, go to 09A-004-1-(@+1).

If @=a_011b & (09A-004 = 1 or 3), go to 09A-013.

If @=a_011b & (09A-004 = 2), go to 09A-005.

09A-005 :

I heard that you had more children since we visited you in year, month. Please tell me how many more children you have.

1. ____
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

Check 09A-005b (number of children).

If 09A-005 = 1 & 09A-005b > 0, go to 09A-005-1-1.
Otherwise go to 09A-013.

09A-005-1-@ :

I ask you about @th increased child. What is the sex?

1. Male
2. Female
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

If 09A-005-1-@ < 2, go to 09A-005-2-@.

If 09A-005-1-@ > 2 and @ < 09A-005b (the above child number), go to 09A-005-1-(@+1).

If 09A-005-1-@ > 2 and @ = 09A-005b (the above child number), go to 09A-013

09A-005-2-@ :

Is the child ○○'s biological child? Or is he/she an adopted child?

1. Biological
2. Adopted
3. Other (specify)
4. Don't know
5. Refused to answer

If 09A-005-2-@ < 3, go to 09A-005-3-@.

If 09A-005-2-@ > 3 and @ < 09A-005b (the above child number), go to 09A-005-1-(@+1).

If 09A-005-2-@ > 3 and @ = 09A-005b (the above child number), go to 09A-013

09A-005-3-@ :

How old is the child? What is the birth year?

1. Age:
2. Japanese calendar date of birth:
3. Western calendar date of birth:
4. Don't know
5. Refused to answer

Calculate age of child (child_age_@).

Keep 09A-005-3-@=1

If 09A-005-3-@=2 (Showa year), calculate (2009 - 1925 - born year (Showa periods))

If 09A-005-3-@=3 (Heisei year), calculate (2009 - 1988 - born year (Heisei periods))

If 09A-005-3-@=4 (AD), calculate (2009 - born year (AD))

If 09A-005-3-@=5 or 6, set child_age2_@ = 99999

Regardless of answer, go to 09A-005-4-@.

09A-005-4-@ :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing card 09A-005-4-@.]

Where is the child living (based on ○○'s residence from the last investigation)?

1. Same house
2. Same building
3. Same town/village
4. Same prefecture
5. Different prefecture
6. Abroad

7. Don't know
8. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09A-005-5-@

09A-005-5-@ :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing card 09A-005-5-@.]

Ask question after showing card A-012-@-5.] Is the child financially independent? (If child's primary occupation is housekeeping, answer for him or her and spouse as a unit.)

1. Pays for own food
2. Pays for own food and housing
3. Does not pay for own food or housing
4. Don't know
5. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09A-005-6-@

09A-005-6-@ :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing card 09A-005-6-@.]

Which of the following most accurately describes your child's current situation?

1. In school (including studying for university entrance examinations)
2. Working full time
3. Part-time, contract or other irregular work
4. On leave from work (because of illness, child care, caring for family member, etc.)
5. Unemployed
6. Caring for home is primary occupation
7. Retired
8. Other (specify)
9. Don't know
10. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09A-005-7-@

09A-005-7-@ :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing card 09A-005-7-@.]

What is the school the child last attended (or is currently attending)? Did he/she graduate?

[In case of preschooler (including kindergartener/nursery school toddler), choose 8.]

	1. Graduated	2. Left school without graduating	3. Still enrolled
1. Elementary/middle school			
2. High school (including old-system middle school, girls' school, trade school, normal school)			
3. Junior college (including technical high school, etc.)			
4. Vocational school			
5. University (Including old-system high school, old-system technical college)			
6. Graduate school (Master's)			
7. Graduate school (Ph.D.)			
8. Other:			
9. Don't know			
10. Refused to answer			

If child_age2_@ calculated in 09A-005-3-@ >=18, go to 09A-005-8-@
If child_age2_@ <18 and @<09EX-005b, go to 09A-005-1-(@+1).
If child_age2_@ <18 and @=09EX-005b, go to 09A-013

09A-005-8-@ :

Is he/she married?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09A-005-9-@

09A-005-9-@ :

Does the child have grandchildren?

1. Yes __ children
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

If @ < 09A-005b, go to 09A-005-1-(@+1).

If @ = 09A-005b, go to 09A-013.

09A-013 :

When we visited you in year, month, your

(if a_013=1then parents were alive;

if a_013=2then father was alive;

if a_013=3then mother was alive;

if a_013=4then parents had passed away;

if a_013>=5 then could not hear about your parents) Is it the same as before?

1. Same
2. Changed
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

If answer to 09A-013 is 1,3 or 4, go to 09A-014-1.

If answer to 09A-013 is 2, go to 09A-013-1.

09A-013-1 :

Please answer how it changed since we visited you before.

- 1 Father passed away in __ __
2. Mother passed away in __ __
3. Father passed away in __ __ and mother passed away in __ __
4. Don't know
5. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09A-014-1.

09A-014-1 :

Let me ask you about your father. Please remember when you were 15. Would you answer your father's occupation in those days?

1. Employed (including public employee)
2. Executive of company or organization

3. Self-employed (including self-employed farmer)
4. Assisted a self-employed person
5. Worked at home
6. Other (specify)
7. Did not work
8. Not applicable (already passed away when respondent was 15)
9. Don't know
10. Refused to answer

If answer to 09A-014-1 is 1 to 6, go to 09A-014-2.
Otherwise go to 09A-014-3.

09A-014-2 :

Would you tell me your father's job? For example, office work, accounting, agriculture, automobile assembly, etc.

1. _____
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09A-014-3.

09A-014-3 :

Please remember when you were 15. Would you answer your mother's occupation in those days?

1. Employed (including public employee)
2. Executive of company or organization
3. Self-employed (including self-employed farmer)
4. Assisted a self-employed person
5. Worked at home
6. Other (specify)
7. Did not work
8. Not applicable (already passed away when respondent was fifteen)
9. Don't know
10. Refused to answer

If answer to 09A-014-3 is 1 to 6, go to 09A-014-4.
Otherwise go to 09A-015-0.

09A-014-4 :

Would you tell me your mother's job? For example, office work, accounting, agriculture, automobile assembly, etc.

1. _____
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09A-015-0.

09A-015-0 :

Conditional branch: In case of a_013=(1or2) and (09A-013-1NE1or3),go to (09A-013-1NE1or3). Otherwise 09A-015-3.

09A-015-1 :

According to the answer from the last interview (conducted in Month YY, Year XX) your father (if a_014_3_a=1or2 then needed nursing care;

if a_014_3_a=3 then did not needed nursing care)

(could not hear whether your father needed nursing care or not).

Currently, does he need care? If so, about how many hours of care does he require daily, including both in-home care and use of outside facilities (even temporarily)? If your father is institutionalized, please say so. Do not include time spent traveling to care location.

1. Requires care at home (approx. ____ hours per day)

2. Institutionalized

3. Does not require care

4. Don't know

5. Refused to answer

If answer to 09A-015-1 is 1 or 2, go to 09A-015-2.

Otherwise go to 09A-015-3.

09A-015-2 :

Is your father certified to receive care? If so, at what level of care? Please answer to the best of your ability.

1. Not certified

2. Certified for support level 1

3. Certified for support level 2

4. Certified for care level 1

5. Certified for care level 2

6. Certified for care level 3

7. Certified for care level 4

8. Certified for care level 5

9. Don't know

10. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09A-015-3

09A-015-3 :

If answer to a_013 is 1 or 3 and if answer to 09A-013-1NE is 2 or 3, go to 09A-015-4; otherwise go to 09A-017-0

09A-015-4 :

According to the answer from the last interview (conducted in Month YY, Year XX), (if answer to a_015_3_a is 1 or 2, then: you answered your mother needed health care; if answer to a_015_3_a is 3 then you answered your mother did not need health care; if answer to a_015_3_a is > 3 then, we were refused to talk about her health care.) Currently, does she need care? If so, about how many hours of care does she require daily, including both in-home care and use of outside facilities (even temporarily)? If your mother is institutionalized, please say so. Do not include time spent traveling to care location.

1. Requires care at home (approx. ____ hours per day)

2. Institutionalized

3. Does not require care

4. Don't know

5. Refused to answer

If answer to 09A-015-4 is 1 or 2, go to 09A-015-5.

Otherwise go to 09A-017-0.

09A-015-5 :

Is your mother certified to receive care? If so, at what level of care? Please answer to the best of your ability.

1. Not certified
2. Certified for support level 1
3. Certified for support level 2
4. Certified for care level 1
5. Certified for care level 2
6. Certified for care level 3
7. Certified for care level 4
8. Certified for care level 5
9. Don't know
10. Refused to answer

If a_013=1 or 2 and (09A-013-1 NE 1 or 3) then (Father alive) go to 09A-016-1.

If a_013=1 or 3 and (09A-013-1 NE 2 or 3) then (Mother alive) go to 09A-016-1.

Otherwise go to 09A-016-1.

09A-016-1 :

Are you involved in your mother's or father's care? (Including regularly visiting an institutionalized parent.)

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

If answer to a_003 is 1 and answer to 09A-001 is 1, go to 09A-016-2.

If answer to 09A-001 is 2, go to 09A-16-2.

Otherwise go to 09A-016-4.

09A-016-2 :

Is your spouse also involved in your father's or mother's care? (Including regularly visiting an institutionalized parent.)

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09A-016-4

09A-016-4 :

[Interviewer: Ask after showing card 09A-016-4]

Other than you or your spouse, please name up to three people from the following list who are currently involved in your father's or mother's care. Please describe their relationships from the parent's point of view. Please exclude medical institution staff, or agencies providing care for money.

1. Son
2. Daughter
3. Son-in-law
4. Daughter-in-law
5. Parent's spouse

6. Other (specify)
7. No one other than respondent or spouse

Regardless of answer, go to 09A-017-0.

09A-017-0 :

If answer to a_003 is 1 and (09A-001 is 1 or 3, go to 09A-017; if answer to 09A-001 is 2, go to 09A-020; otherwise, go to 09A-021.

09A-017 :

According to the answer from the last interview (conducted in Month YY, Year XX), (if answer to a_018 is 1 then, your spouse's parents are alive; if answer to a_018 is 2 then, your spouse's father is alive; if answer to a_018 is 3 then, your spouse's mother is alive; if answer to a_018 is 4 then, neither of your spouse's parents are alive; if answer to a_018 is ≥ 5 then, we were refused to talk about your spouse's parents. After the last interview, was there any change?

1. No change
2. Change
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

If answer to 09A-017 is 1,3 or 4, go to 09A-018-0.

If answer to 09A-017 is 2, go to 09A-017-1.

09A-017-1 :

Please answer how it changed since we visited you before.

1. Spouse's father passed away in ____
2. Spouse's mother passed away in ____
3. Spouse's father passed away in ____ and spouse's mother passed away in ____
4. Don't know
5. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09A-018-0.

09A-018-0 :

If answer to a_018 is 1 or 2, and 09A-017-1 NE is 1 or 3, go to 09A-018; otherwise, go to 09A-019-0.

09A-018 :

According to the answer from the last interview (conducted in Month YY, Year XX), your spouse's father (if answer to a_019_3_a is 1 or 2, then, needed health care; if answer to a_019_3_a is 3 then, did not need health care; if answer to a_019_3_a is >3 then, we were refused to talk about his health care.) Currently, does he need care? If so, about how many hours of care does he require daily, including both in-home care and use of outside facilities (even temporarily)? If your spouse's father is institutionalized, please say so. Do not include time spent traveling to care location.

1. Requires care at home (approx. ____ hours per day)
2. Institutionalized
3. Does not require care
4. Don't know
5. Refused to answer

If answer to 09A-018 is 1 or 2, go to 09A-018-1.

Otherwise go to 09A-019-0.

09A-018-1 :

Is your spouse's father certified to receive care? If so, at what level of care? Please answer to the best of your ability.

1. Not certified (Independent)
2. Identifiable senior (Not being covered by the nursing-care insurance but eligible for preventive care)
3. Certified for support level 1
4. Certified for support level 2
5. Certified for care level 1
6. Certified for care level 2
7. Certified for care level 3
8. Certified for care level 4
9. Certified for care level 5
10. Don't know
11. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09A-019-0.

09A-019-0 :

If answer to a_018 is 1 or 3 and (09A-017-1NE is 2 or 3), go to 09A-019; otherwise, go to 09A-021.

09A-019 :

According to the answer from the last interview (conducted in Month YY, Year XX), your spouse's mother (if answer to a_020_3_a is 1 or 2 then, needed health care; if answer to a_020_3_a is 3 then, did not need health care; if answer to a_020_3_a is > 3 then we were refused to talk about her health care.) Currently, does she need care? If so, about how many hours of care does she require daily, including both in-home care and use of outside facilities (even temporarily)? If your spouse's mother is institutionalized, please say so. Do not include time spent traveling to care location.

1. Requires care at home (approx. ____ hours per day)
2. Institutionalized
3. Does not require care
4. Don't know
5. Refused to answer

If answer to 09A-019 is 1 or 2, go to 09A-019-1.

Otherwise go to 09A-021.

09A-019-1 :

Is your spouse's mother certified to receive care? If so, at what level of care? Please answer to the best of your ability.

1. Not certified
2. Certified for support level 1
3. Certified for support level 2
4. Certified for care level 1
5. Certified for care level 2
6. Certified for care level 3
7. Certified for care level 4
8. Certified for care level 5
9. Don't know
10. Refused to answer

If (a_018 =1 or 2) and (09A-017-1 NE 1 or 3), (Spouse's father alive) go to 09A-019-2.
If (a_018 =1 or 3) and (09A-017-1 NE 2 or 3), (Spouse's mother alive) go to 09A-019-2.
Otherwise 09A-021.

09A-019-2 :

Are you involved in your spouse's father's or mother's care? (Including regularly visiting an institutionalized parent.)

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09A-019-3.

09A-019-3 :

Is your spouse involved in his or her parents' (mother, father or both) health care, currently? (Including regularly visiting an institutionalized parent.)

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09A-019-4.

09A-019-4 :

[Interviewer: Ask after showing card 09A-019-4]

Other than you or your spouse, please name up to three people from the following list who are currently involved in your spouse's father's or mother's care. Please describe their relationships from the parents' point of view. Please exclude medical institution staff, or agencies providing care for money.

1. Son
2. Daughter
3. Son-in-law
4. Daughter-in-law
5. Parent's spouse
6. Other (specify)
7. No one other than respondent or spouse

Regardless of answer, go to 09A-021.

09A-020 :

Now, please answer about the situation of your current spouse's parents. Are they alive?

1. Yes, both
2. Only father alive
3. Only mother alive
4. Both parents dead
5. Don't know
6. Refused to answer

If answer to 09A-020 is 1 or 2, go to 09A-020-1-1.

If answer to 09A-020 is 3, go to 09A-020-1-1.

Otherwise go to 09A-021.

09A-020-1-1 :

How old is your spouse's father?

1. ____
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09A-020-1-2.

09A-020-1-2 :

Does your spouse's father require care? If so, about how many hours of care does he require daily? Include both in-home care and use of outside facilities (even temporarily). If your spouse's father is institutionalized, please say so. Do not include time spent traveling to care location.

1. Requires care at home (approx. ____ hours per day)
2. Institutionalized
3. Does not require care
4. Don't know
5. Refused to answer

If answer to 09A-020-1-2 is 1 or 2, go to 09A-020-1-3.

If answer to 09A-020-1-2 is not 1 or 2 and answer to 09A-020 is 1, go to 09A-020-2-1.

If answer to 09A-020-1-2 is not 1 or 2 and answer to 09A-020 is not 1, go to 09A-020-3.

09A-020-1-3 :

Is your spouse's father certified to receive care? If so, at what level of care? Please answer to the best of your ability.

1. Not certified
2. Certified for support level 1
3. Certified for support level 2
4. Certified for care level 1
5. Certified for care level 2
6. Certified for care level 3
7. Certified for care level 4
8. Certified for care level 5
9. Don't know
10. Refused to answer

If answer to 09A-020 is 1, go to 09A-020-2-1.

Otherwise go to 09A-020-3.

09A-020-2-1 :

I would now like to ask about your spouse's mother. How old is she?

1. ____
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09A-020-2-2.

09A-020-2-2 :

Does your spouse's mother require care? If so, about how many hours of care does she require daily? Include both in-home care and use of outside facilities (even temporarily). If your spouse's mother is institutionalized, please say so. Do not include time spent traveling to care location.

1. Requires care at home (approx. ____ hours per day)
2. Institutionalized
3. Does not require care
4. Don't know
5. Refused to answer

If answer to 09A-020-2-2 is 1 or 2, go to 09A-020-2-3.

If answer to 09A-020-2-2 is not 1 or 2 and 09A-020-1-2 is 1 or 2, go to 09A-020-3.

Otherwise go to 09A-021.

09A-020-2-3 :

Is your spouse's mother certified to receive care? If so, at what level of care? Please answer to the best of your ability.

1. Not certified
2. Certified for support level 1
3. Certified for support level 2
4. Certified for care level 1
5. Certified for care level 2
6. Certified for care level 3
7. Certified for care level 4
8. Certified for care level 5
9. Don't know
10. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09A-020-3.

09A-020-3 :

Are you currently involved in the care of your spouse's mother or father, or likely to become involved in future? (Including regularly visiting an institutionalized parent.)

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09A-020-4.

09A-020-4 :

Is your spouse currently involved in the care of his or her mother or father, or likely to become involved in future? (Including regularly visiting an institutionalized parent.)

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09A-020-5.

09A-020-5 :

[Interviewer: Ask after showing card 09A-020-5]

Other than you or your spouse, please name up to three people from the following list who are currently involved in your spouse's father's or mother's care, or will likely be involved in the future. Please describe their relationships from parents' point of view. Please exclude medical institution staff, or agencies providing care for money.

1. Son
2. Daughter

3. Son-in-law
4. Daughter-in-law
5. Parent's spouse
6. Other (specify)
7. No one other than respondent or spouse

Regardless of answer, go to 09A-021.

09A-021 :

Interviewer: Please fill out the number of the people in each category after making sure of the family member whom the respondent lives with and their relationships from the respondent's perspective. Could you tell me about the family member the respondent lives with currently?

- a. _____ the number of spouses
- b. _____ the number of sons
- c. _____ the number of daughters
- d. _____ the number of grandsons (or great-grandsons)
- e. _____ the number of granddaughters (or great-granddaughters)
- f. _____ the number of spouses of children or grandchildren
- g. _____ the number of fathers
- h. _____ the number of mothers
- i. _____ the number of spouse's fathers
- j. _____ the number of spouse's mothers
- k. _____ the number of siblings
- l. _____ the number of spouse's siblings
- m. _____ the number of others

The total number of people living together = 1+a+b+c+d+e+f+g+h+i+k+l+m

Regardless of answer, go to 09A-021-1.

09A-021-1 :

Based on your answer, there are XX people living together in your house (including yourself). Is this correct?

1. Yes
2. No

If answer to 09A-021-1 is 1, go to 09A-021-2.

If answer to 09A-021-1 is 2, go back to 09A-021.

09A-021-2 :

Is there anyone who started living with you after the last interview (conducted in Month YY, Year XX)?

[Confirm who has moved and the relationship of the person from the respondent's point of view and enter the standard code displayed on the monitor in the appropriate space.]

1. Yes ()
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09A-021-3.

09A-021-3 :

Is there anyone who has moved out since the last interview (conducted in Month YY, Year

XX)?

1. Moved out (within a same ward, city, town and village) ()
2. Passed away ()
3. Moved out for some reasons (to different ward, city, town and village) ()
4. Don't know
5. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09A-022.

09A-022 :

Interviewer: please read the following sentences and then indicate who answered the questions in this section.

[Instructions for interviewer to read: This concludes this section. Thank you for your cooperation. (Proxy means child or caregiver)]

1. Respondent only
2. Respondent and spouse
3. Spouse only
4. Respondent and proxy (not including spouse)
5. Spouse and proxy
6. Proxy (not including spouse)

09D-017 :

If answer to a_003 is 1 and 09A-001 is 1 (the case you have the same spouse), go to 09D-018; if 09A-001 is 2, also go to 09D-018; otherwise, go to section income and consumption.

Go to section F Grip Strings

09D-018 :

I would like to ask about your spouse's health condition. Overall, which is the best answer to describe the health condition of your spouse? Please choose the answer from the list below.

(If the spouse is with the respondent, please ask directly to the spouse).

1. Good
2. Relatively good
3. Average
4. Relatively poor
5. Poor
6. Don't know

Regardless of answer, go to 09D-019.

09D-019 :

Please let us know whether your spouse's physical or mental condition interferes with his or her daily life. If the spouse has difficulty, please answer "yes, have difficulty." If you are temporarily unable to perform an activity due to an illness or injury that is not expected to continue for more than three months, please answer "No difficulty." (If the spouse is with the respondent, please ask directly to the spouse).

[Instructions for interviewer to read: Having difficulty, not, or don't know.]

	1.Have difficulty	2.No difficulty	3.Don't know
09D-019-1. Putting on or removing socks and shoes			

09D-019-2. Moving around the room			
09D-019-3. Bathing on own			
09D-019-4. Eating by self			
09D-019-5. Getting into or out of bed			
09D-019-6. Using western-style toilet. (If you normally use only a Japanese-style toilet, please imagine whether you could use a western-style toilet.)			
09D-019-7. Walk 100 meters			
09D-019-8. Sit in a chair for two hours continuously			
09D-019-9. Get up from a chair after sitting continuously for a long time			
09D-019-10. Climb up several flights of stairs without using the handrail			
09D-019-11. Climb up one flight of stairs without using the handrail			
09D-019-12. Squat or kneel			
09D-019-13. Raise your hands above your shoulders			
09D-019-14. Push or pull a large object such as a living-room chair or sofa			
09D-019-15. Lift and carry an object weighing 5kg or more, such as a bag of rice			
09D-019-16. Pick up a small object such as a one-yen coin from a desktop with your fingers			

Regardless of answer, go to 09D-20.

09D-020 :

[Interviewer: Read the following, and then indicate who answered the questions in this section.] This concludes this section. Thank you for your cooperation. [Proxy means child or caregiver]

1. Respondent only
2. Respondent and spouse
3. Spouse only
4. Respondent and proxy (not including spouse)
5. Spouse and proxy
6. Proxy (not including spouse)

09C-100 :

Please check the answer to A-003, if answer to a_00 is 1 and 09A-001 is 1 (if the respondent has spouse) go to 09C-100a;

if answer to 09A-001 is 2, go to 09C-100a; otherwise, go to 09C-200.

Section C

09C-100. (Conditional branch)

Check A-003.

If a_00 = 1 & 09A-001 = 1 (has a spouse), go to 09C-100a.

If answer to 09A-001 is 2, go to 09C-100a.

Otherwise go to 09C-200.

09C-100a :

I would now like to ask about your spouse's employment. May I continue?

1. Yes
2. Refused to answer

If answer to 09C-100a is 1, go to 09C-101.

If answer to 09C-100a is 2, go to 09C-200.

09C-101 :

Is your spouse working now? Please say yes even if it was only a little. If your spouse is temporarily taking a break from work please answer "temporarily not working" and continue to the next question about your spouse's condition before taking a leave from work.

1. Yes
2. Temporarily not working
3. No
4. Don't know
5. Refused to answer

If (09C-101=1 or 2) & (c001=1 or 2), go to 09C-102

If (09C-101=1 or 2) & (c001= 3), go to 09C-103-0

If (09C-101~1 nor ~=2) & (c001=1 or 2), go to 09C-131

If (09C-101~=1 nor ~=2) & (c001= 3), go to 09C-132
If c101 = 4 or 5 or missing, go to 09C-101a

09C-101a :

Last time in xx month xx year when we spoke, I could not ask whether or not your spouse was working. I'm sorry to trouble you, but was your spouse working then? Please say yes even if it was only a little. If your spouse was temporarily taking a break from work please answer "temporarily not working."

1. Yes
2. Temporarily not working
3. No
4. Don't know
5. Refused to answer

If (09C-101=1 or 2) & (09C-101a=1 or 2) , go to 09C-102
If (09C-101=1 or 2) & (09C-101a =3) , go to 09C-103-0
If (09C-101~=1 nor ~=2) & (09C-101a=1 or 2) , go to 09C-131
If (09C-101~=1 nor ~=2) & (09C-101a=3) , go to 09C-132

If (09C-101=1 or 2) & (09C-101a = 4 or 5 or missing) , go to 09C-103
If (09C-101~=1 or ~=2) & (09C-101a = 4 or 5 or missing) , go to 09C-132

09C-102 :

Last time on xx month xx year when I spoke to you I found that your spouse had a job at that time. Does your spouse currently have the same employer as at that time? If your spouse is self-employed, was it the same business? [To Interviewer] In the case of working at the same business, please choose "yes" even if the branch or other detail has changed.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

If answer to 09C-102 is 1, go to 09C-102-0.
Otherwise go to 09C-102-2.

09C-102-0 :

Last time on xx month xx year after we met, your spouse reached retirement age and retired. Is he/she now re-employed?

1. Yes
2. No
3. There is no retirement age system
4. Don't know

If answer to 09C-102-0 is 1, go to 09C-102-0-0.
If answer to 09C-102-0 is 2,3,4 or 5, go to 09C-102-1.

09C-102-0-0 :

When did your spouse reach retirement age?

1. Japanese calendar year and month
2. Western calendar year and month
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-102-0-1.

09C-102-0-1 :

Before and after re-employment, including bonuses, did your spouse's yearly salary decrease? Was there no change? Or did it increase?

1. Decreased
2. No change
3. Increased
4. Don't know
5. Refused to answer

If answer to 09C-102-0-1 is 1, go to 09C-102-0-2a.

If answer to 09C-102-0-1 is 3, go to 09C-102-0-2b.

If answer to 09C-102-0-1 is 2,4 or 5, go to 09C-102-0-3

09C-102-0-2a :

By about what percent did your spouse yearly salary, including bonuses, decrease after re-employment?

1. () percent decrease
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-102-0-3.

09C-102-0-2b :

By about what percent did your spouse's yearly salary, including bonuses, increase after re-employment?

1. () percent increase
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-102-0-1.

09C-102-0-3 :

Did your spouse receive a retirement allowance when he/she reached retirement age and retired?

1. Yes
2. No
3. There is no retirement allowance system
4. Don't know
5. Refused to answer

If answer to 09C-102-03 is 1, go to 09C-102-03a.
Otherwise go to 09C-102-1.

09C-102-0-3a :

Roughly how much was your spouse's retirement allowance? To interviewer]: In the case you cannot get the respondent to tell you the amount, please leave the amount column blank.

1. Total amount () in ten-thousands of yen
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-102-0-3b.

09C-102-0-3b :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing card 09C-102-0-3b.]

Was the retirement allowance received as a lump sum, as a pension (installment) or as a partial pension (installment)?]

1. Lump sum (the full sum was received as a single payment retirement allowance)
2. As a single payment retirement allowance the sum was received in divided payments
3. As a pension it was received in installments
4. Both a lump sum and installment payments were received in parallel
5. Other (specify)
6. Don't know
7. Refused to answer

If answer to 09C-102-3b is 1, 5, 6, or 7, go to 09C-102-1.

If answer to 09C-102-3b is 2, go to 09C-102-0-3c.

If answer to 09C-102-3b is 3, go to 09C-102-0-3d.

If answer to 09C-102-3b is 4, go to 09C-102-0-3e.

09C-102-0-3c :

In how many installments did your spouse receive the retirement allowance? And, how many installments does your spouse plan to receive?

1. () installments over () years
2. Other (specify)
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-102-1.

09C-102-0-3d :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing card 09C-102-0-3d]

For how many years does your spouse expect to continue to receive the pension?

1. () years of continuing to receive the pension
2. Until the age of ()
3. Until the Western calendar year ()

4. Until the Japanese calendar year ()
5. Will receive the retirement allowance for the rest of life
6. Other (specify)
7. Don't know
8. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-102-1.

09C-102-0-3e :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing card 09C-102-0-3e]

How will your spouse receive them in parallel?

1. Will receive () percent of the retirement allowance and the remainder as a pension for () years
2. Will receive () percent of the installment payments and the remainder as a pension until the age of ()
3. Will receive () percent of the installment payments and the remainder as a pension for the rest of life
4. Other (specify)
5. Don't know
6. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-102-0-3b.

09C-102-1 :

From the last time interviewed in xx year xx month to now, was there a period during which your spouse took unpaid leave? [Interviewer]: In the case of units of months select yes.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

If answer to 09C-102-1 is 1, go to 09C-102-1-1.
Otherwise go to 09C-102-1-2.

09C-102-1-2 :

Last time we met, the place your spouse worked or company was (job content c011). Is your spouse presently doing that job? (If c111faNE missing then Last time interviewed the place you work or company was [v175]. Is your spouse presently doing that job? If c111fa =Don't know Refused to answer)

1. Yes, he/she does the same work as before.
2. No, his/her work now is different from before.
3. No, he/she did not work at that time.
4. Don't know.
5. Refused to answer.

If answer to 09C-102-1-2 is 1, go to 09C-102-1-3.
If answer to 09C-102-1-2 is 2,3,4,5, go to 09C-102-1-2-2.

09C-102-1-2-1 :

Could you tell me what was the content of your spouse's job at the last time interviewed, xx year xx month? Even if it is the same as last time please explain in detail. I know it's troublesome, but please explain as concretely as possible (for example, elementary school teacher, cram school instructor, bus driver, car repairman, semi-conductor assembly, supermarket cashier, accounting for a bank, computer programmer, etc.). [To the Interviewer]: Refer as much as possible to the occupation/industry classification table when asking the occupation.

1. _____
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-102-1-3.

09C-102-1-3 :

Now, please explain the contents of your spouse's current job. Even if it is the same as last time please explain in detail (for example, elementary school teacher, cram school instructor, bus driver, car repairman, semi-conductor assembly, supermarket cashier, accounting for a bank, computer programmer, etc.). [Interviewer]: Refer as much as possible to the occupation/industry classification table when asking the occupation.

1. _____
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-102-1-4.

09C-102-1-4 :

Could you please explain the content of your spouse's present job? Even if it is the same as last time please explain in detail (for example automobile production, hotel, restaurant, credit union branch, etc.). [Interviewer]: Refer as much as possible to the occupation/industry classification table when asking the occupation.

1. _____
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-104.

09C-102-2 :

When did your spouse stop that work? In the case of self-employment, when did your spouse stop that business? [Interviewer]: After quitting the company, in the case where the spouse continued part time work at the same company, please choose 3.

1. Japanese calendar year () month ()
2. Western calendar year () month ()
3. Still working at the same company / self-employed and still working in the same business
4. Don't know
5. Refused to answer

If answer to 09C-102-2 is 1,2,4 or 5, go to 09C-102-2-0a.

If answer to 09C-102-2 is 3, go to 09C-102-1-2.

09C-102-2-0a :

Could your spouse tell me what was the content of your spouse's job at the last time interviewed, in xx year xx month? I asked you last time, but please tell me again in as much detail as you can. I know it's troublesome, but please explain as concretely as possible (for example, elementary school teacher, cram school instructor, bus driver, car repairman, semi-conductor assembly, supermarket cashier, accounting for a bank, computer programmer, etc.). [To the interviewer]: Refer as much as possible to the occupation/industry classification table when asking the occupation.

1. _____
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-102-2-0b.

09C-102-2-0b :

Could you please tell me the contents of your spouse's occupation at the time of xx year xx month? I asked you last time, but please tell me again in as much detail as you can. I know it's troublesome, but please explain as concretely as possible (for example automobile production, hotel, restaurant, credit union branch, etc.).

1. _____
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-102-2-1.

09C-102-2-1 :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing card 09C-102-2-1]

Why did your spouse quit that job? In the case of self-employment, why did he/she quit that business? Please select all answers that apply.

1. The place he/she worked or office was closed / the company he/she worked for (self employment) went bankrupt
2. He/she was fired
3. He/she was presented with early retirement
4. He/she reached retirement age
5. The employment period ended
6. The company's employment conditions changed (for example, re-employed after retirement age, the company's working hours became longer or shorter, wages were increased or decreased)
7. He/she found a job with better conditions than before
8. He/she couldn't physically/mentally continue with the job
9. In order to be able to receive pension
10. In order to take care of family (for example, taking care of children or grand-children, or caregiving for family members)
11. In order to enjoy life
12. Other (specify)
13. Don't know

14. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-102-1-0.

09C-102-2-1-0:

I know it's troublesome, but please confirm once again: Did your spouse reach retirement age?

1. Yes
2. No
3. It was a job without a retirement age system
4. Don't know
5. Refused to answer

If answer to 09C-102-2-1-0 is 1, go to 09C-102-2-1-1.

If answer to 09C-102-2-1-0 is 2,3,4 or 5, go to 09C-102-2-2.

09C-102-2-1-1 :

After reaching retirement age, was your spouse given the opportunity to be re-employed at that workplace?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

If answer to 09C-102-2-1-1 is 1, go to 09C-102-2-1-2.

Otherwise go to 09C-102-2-1-4.

09C-102-2-1-2 :

Before and after being re-employed, did that opportunity involve a decrease in your spouse's yearly salary, including bonuses? Was it an opportunity without any change? Or was it an opportunity with an increase?

1. Decrease
2. No change
3. Increase
4. Don't know
- 5 Refused to answer

If 09C-102-2-1-2 is 1, go to 09C-102-2-1-3a.

If 09C-102-2-1-2 is 3, go to 09C-102-2-1-3b.

Otherwise go to 09C-102-2-1-4.

09C-102-2-1-3a :

By about what percent did your spouse's yearly salary, including bonuses, decrease after re-employment?

1. () percent decrease
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-102-2-1-4.

09C-102-2-1-3b :

By about what percent did your spouse's yearly salary, including bonuses, increase after re-employment?

1. () percent increase
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-102-2-1-4.

09C-102-2-1-4 :

After reaching retirement age, was an option introduced to your spouse for re-employment outside that workplace?

1. Offered but did not accept
2. Offered and re-employed in new workplace
3. Not offered
4. Don't know
5. Refused to answer

If answer to 09C-102-2-1-4 is 1 or 2, go to 09C-102-2-1-5.
Otherwise go to 09C-102-2-2.

09C-102-2-1-5 :

After re-employment, did that opportunity involve a decrease in your spouse's yearly salary, including bonuses? Was it an opportunity without any change? Or was it an opportunity with an increase?

1. Decrease
2. No change
3. Increase
4. Don't know
5. Refused to answer

If answer to 09C-102-2-1-5 is 1, go to 09C-102-2-1-6a.
If answer to 09C-102-2-1-5 is 3, go to 09C-102-2-1-6b.
Otherwise go to 09C-102-2-2.

09C-102-2-1-6a :

By about what percent did your spouse's yearly salary, including bonuses, decrease after re-employment?

1. () percent decrease
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-102-2-1-2.

09C-102-2-1-6b :

By about what percent did your spouse's yearly salary, including bonuses, increase after re-employment?

1. () percent increase
2. Don't know

3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-102-2-1-2.

09C-102-2-2 :

Did your spouse receive retirement allowance when he/she quit the job we talked about in xx year xx month?

1. Yes
2. No
3. It was a job without a retirement age system
4. Don't know
5. Refused to answer

If answer to 09C-102-2-2 is 1, go to 09C-102-2-2-0a.
Otherwise go to 09C-102-2-2-0f.

09C-102-2-2-0a :

Roughly how much retirement allowance did your spouse receive?

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing card 09C-102-2-2-0a]

In the case you cannot get the respondent to tell you the amount, please leave the amount column blank.

1. Total amount () in ten-thousands of yen
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-102-2-2-2-0b.

09C-102-2-2-0b :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing card 09C-102-2-2-0b] [Interviewer: Did your spouse receive the retirement allowance in a lump sum, as a pension (installment) or as a partial pension (installment)?]

1. Lump sum (the full sum was received as a single payment retirement allowance)
2. As a single payment retirement allowance the sum was received in divided payments
3. As a pension it was received in installments
4. Both a lump sum and installment payments were received in parallel
5. Other (specify)
6. Don't know
7. Refused to answer

If answer to 09C-102-2-2-0b is 1,5,6 or 7, go to 09C-102-2-2-0f.

If answer to 09C-102-2-2-0b is 2, go to 09C-102-2-2-0c.

If answer to 09C-102-2-2-0b is 3, go to 09C-102-2-2-0d.

If answer to 09C-102-2-2-0b is 4, go to 09C-102-2-2-03.

09C-102-2-2-0c :

In how many installments did your spouse receive the retirement allowance? And, how many installments does your spouse plan to receive?

1. () installments over () years
2. Other (specify)
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-102-2-2-0f.

09C-102-2-2-0d :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing card 09C-102-2-2-0d]

For how many years does your spouse expect to continue to receive the pension?

1. () years of continuing to receive the pension
2. Until the age of ()
3. Until the Western calendar year ()
4. Until the Japanese calendar year ()
5. Will receive the retirement allowance for the rest of life
6. Other (specify)
7. Don't know
8. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-102-2-2-0f.

09C-102-2-2-0e :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing card 09C-102-2-2-0e]

How will your spouse receive them in parallel?

1. Will receive () percent of the retirement allowance and the remainder as a pension for () years
2. Will receive () percent of the installment payments and the remainder as a pension until the age of ()
3. Will receive () percent of the installment payments and the remainder as a pension for the rest of life
4. Other (specify)
5. Don't know
6. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-102-2-2-0f.

09C-102-2-2-0f :

Conditional branch: the case where (previous job resignation year and month from 09C-102-2)-last time interviewed year and month<=1:to 09C-103 other than written above (including the case where previous job resignation year and month were not received):09C-102-2-2-1

09C-102-2-2-1 :

From the last time interviewed you in xx year xx month to the time your spouse quits the job in xx year xx month (09C-102-2), was there a period in which your spouse took unpaid leave? In the case of self-employment, from the last time interviewed xx year xx month to the time your spouse quit business in xx year xx month (09C-102-2), was there a period in which your spouse took a leave from work?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-103-0.

09C-103-0 :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing card 09C-103-0]

I found that your spouse was not working at the time I interviewed you in xx year xx month. May I ask what was the reason your spouse started working this time? Please select all answers that apply.

1. To earn income
2. Because he/she was unemployed
3. Because he/she wanted to use knowledge or skills
4. Because he/she wanted to get out into society
5. Because he/she had time to spare
6. Because he/she want to keep up his/her health
7. Because he/she found a job with better conditions than before
8. Other (specify)
9. He/she was also working when last interviewed
10. Don't know
11. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-103.

09C-103 :

When did your spouse begin working at his/her current workplace? In the case of self-employment, when did your spouse start his/her current business?

1. Japanese calendar () year () month
2. Western calendar () year () month
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-103-1.

09C-103-1 :

Could you tell me what is the content of your spouse's current job? Please explain as concretely as possible (for example, elementary school teacher, cram school instructor, bus driver, car repairman, semi-conductor assembly, supermarket cashier, accounting for a bank, computer programmer, etc.). [Interviewer]: Refer as much as possible to the occupation/industry classification table when asking the occupation.

1. _____
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-103-2.

09C-103-2 :

Could you please explain the content of your spouse's present job? Please explain as concretely as possible (for example automobile production, hotel, restaurant, credit union branch, etc.). [Interviewer]: Refer as much as possible to the occupation/industry classification table when asking the occupation.

1. _____
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-104.

09C-104 :

Was your spouse hired at his/her current job or is your spouse self-employed? Choose the answer that is most appropriate. [To the interviewer]: If making a living from writing or as a taxi driver, for example, select self-employed at independent business.

1. Employee (including public employees)
2. Executive of company or organization
3. Self-employed at independent business
4. Helps at independent business
5. Side job at home
6. Don't know
7. Refused to answer

If answer to 09C-104 is 1 or 2, go to 09C-105.

If (09C-104=3 or 4)&(09C-004=3 or 4), then go to 09C-104a

Otherwise go to 09C-106a

09C-104a:

Does your spouse run his/her own business with you?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

09C-105 :

What type of job is that? Choose the most appropriate answer.

1. Full-time employee
2. Part-time employee
3. Temporary worker
4. Contract worker
5. Other (specify)
6. Don't know
7. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-106a.

09C-106a :

How many people in total work at the whole company (for self-employed people, at the business)? Please include part time workers, family members, and employees. Please answer the number of people at the whole company/workplace including other branches and factories.

1. About _____ people
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-106.

09C-106 :

How is the number of hours your spouse works determined at this job? Choose the most

appropriate answer.

1. Generally same hours every week, year-round
2. Hours vary each week, but he/she works year-round
3. He/she works during some seasons and not others
4. Don't know
5. Refused to answer

If answer to 09C-106 is 1, go to 09C-107.

If answer to 09C-106 is 2, go to 09C-108.

If answer to 09C-106 is 3, go to 09C-110-1.

Otherwise go to 09C-111-1.

09C-107 :

Roughly how many hours does your spouse work per week at this job? Please include paid hours, unpaid hours, and overtime hours in your answer.

1. () hours per week
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-109.

09C-108 :

In this past year, how many hours did your spouse work per week on average? Please include paid hours, unpaid hours, and overtime hours in your answer.

1. () hours per week
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-109.

09C-109 :

At this job, roughly how many weeks did your spouse work this year? Please include paid vacations in your answer. [Conversion method: 1 year=52 weeks, 9 months=40 weeks, 6 months=26 weeks, 3 months=13 weeks]

1. In one year, () weeks
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-111-1.

09C-110-1 :

Roughly how many hours did your spouse work per week on average at this job? Please include paid hours, unpaid hours, and overtime hours in your spouse's answer.

1. () hours per week
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-110-2.

09C-110-2 :

At this job, roughly how many weeks does your spouse work per year? Please include paid vacations in your answer. [Conversion method: 1 year=52 weeks, 9 months=40 weeks, 6 months=26 weeks, 3 months=13 weeks]

1. () weeks per year
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-111-1.

09C-111-1 :

At this job, excluding weekends and national holidays, how many days of paid vacation does your spouse get in a year?

1. () days
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-111-2.

09C-111-2 :

At this job, how many days of sick leave does your spouse receive?

1. () days
2. He/she can receive a number of days not particularly determined
3. None
4. I don't know
5. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-111-3.

09C-111-3 :

Has your spouse taken a leave because of illness this year? If your spouse did, how many days did your spouse take?

1. None
2. About ____ day(s)
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-114-0.

09C-114-0 (Conditional branch)

If (09C-104a=1) & (09C-020= 1 or 2), go to 09C-122.

Otherwise go to 09C-114.

09C-114 :

[Interviewer: Before beginning this section, give the following explanation to put the respondent at ease in order to obtain accurate responses.]

[Interviewer reads:] I will ask your spouse's salary from his/her job. Excuse me for this personal question, but this is required information to understand your economic situation and will be used only for our statistical analysis of the relation between economic status and health status. Please answer frankly.

[Interviewer: How is his/her salary calculated?]

1. Hourly wage
- 2 Daily wage
3. Monthly salary
4. Percentage payment/piece rate wage (specify)
5. Other ways of payment (specify)
6. Not paid because self-employed
7. Don't know
8. Refused to answer

If answer to 09C-114 is 1, go to 09C-115.

If answer to 09C-114 is 2, go to 09C-116.

If answer to 09C-114 is 3, go to 09C-118.

If answer to 09C-114 is 6, go to 09C-120(business income).

If answer to 09C-114 is 4, 5, 7 and 8, go to 09C-118a.

09C-115 :

What is your spouse's hourly wage? Please state the total amount before taxes, social insurance, savings deductions, etc. [Interviewer: Please enter the amount. If response was "Don't know," please prompt by asking the question below. If you obtain the answer, please fill in that number.] [Instructions for interviewer to read: A rough estimate is fine. Could you please answer the amount?]

1. _____ yen
2. Approximately ____ yen
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-119.

09C-116 :

What is your spouse's daily wage? Please state the total amount before taxes, social insurance, savings deductions, etc. If response was "Don't know," please prompt by asking the question below. If you obtain the answer, please fill in that number.] [Instructions for interviewer to read: A rough estimate is fine. Could you please answer the amount?]

1. _____ yen
2. Approximately ____ yen
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-117.

09C-117 :

How many hours did your spouse work to earn the daily salary you answered?

1. ____ hours
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-119.

09C-118 :

What is your spouse's monthly wage? Please state the total amount before taxes, social insurance, savings deductions, etc. If response was "Don't know," please prompt by asking the question below. If you obtain the answer, please fill in that number.] [Instructions for

interviewer to read: A rough estimate is fine. Could you please answer the amount?]

1. _____ yen
2. Approximately ____ yen
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-119.

09C-118a :

Approximately how much salary does your spouse obtain in that way (as percentage payment, piece rate wage, or hourly wage)? Please answer in a way you like such as per hour, per month, or per year. Please answer the whole amount of your salary before taxes or social security payments deducted. Please include extra hours but do not include your bonuses. [To interviewer: Please input the amount in yen as an integer. If response was "Don't know," please prompt by asking the question below. If you obtain the answer, please fill in that number.] [Instructions for interviewer to read: A rough estimate is fine. Could you please answer the amount?]

5. Hourly salary ____ yen
6. Monthly salary ____ yen
7. Yearly salary ____ yen
8. Other (specify)
5. Don't know
6. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-119.

09C-119 :

Approximately how much did your spouse receive in bonuses this year? Please answer the amount before taxes and social security payments were deducted. If he/she does not earn any bonus, please input 0 Yen in 1.

[To interviewer: Please input the amount in yen as an integer. If response was "Don't know," please prompt by asking the question below. If you obtain the answer, please fill in that number.] [Instructions for interviewer to read: A rough estimate is fine. Could you please answer the amount?]

1. _____ yen
2. Approximately _____ yen
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-122.

09C-120 :

How much business income did your spouse earn during this year? Please answer the amount after salary payments (include family employees) and payments for business related expenditures deducted. Please answer the amount before taxes and social security payments deducted. Please answer 0 yen if he/she had no business income.

[To interviewer: Please input the amount in yen as an integer. If response was "Don't know," please prompt by asking the question below. If you obtain the answer, please fill in that number.] [Instructions for interviewer to read: A rough estimate is fine. Could you please answer the amount?]

1. _____ yen
2. Approximately ____ yen
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-122.

09C-122 :

Does your spouse's current job have a mandatory retirement age? If it has, please answer that age.

1. Yes (Age:)
2. No set retirement age for current job
3. Self-employed, so no retirement age
4. Don't know
5. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-122-1.

09C-122-1 :

Does your spouse have any other paid work? For example: self-employed work, temporary work, help for neighbors, or night work?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

If answer to 09C-122-1 is 1, go to 09C-123-0-1.
Otherwise go to 09C-123.

09C-123-0-1 :

Interviewer: What kind of job is it?

1. Full time employee
2. Part time job
3. Temporary work
4. Contract work
5. Executive at company or organization
6. Self-employed
7. Helping self-employed business
8. Housework
9. Helping neighbors
10. Other (specify)
11. Don't know
12. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-123-0-2.

09C-123-0-2 :

How many hours does your spouse work at that job? Please include paid and unpaid hours.

1. ____ hours per week
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-123-0-3.

09C-123-0-3 :

Approximately how many weeks does your spouse work per year at that job? Please include paid days off your spouse had. [Conversion method: a year = 52 weeks, 9 months = 40 weeks, 6 months = 26 weeks, 3 months = 13 weeks.]

1. ___ weeks per year
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-123-0-4.

09C-123-0-4 :

How much is the salary at that job? Please answer in a way you like such as hourly, monthly or yearly.

1. Approx. ___ yen per hour
2. Approx. ___ yen per month
3. Approx. ___ yen per year
4. Other (specify)
- 5: Don't know
- 6: Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-123.

09C-123 :

I will ask about your spouse's plans for retirement. Does he/she want to stop working someday?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

If answer to 09C-123 is 1 or 3, go to 09C-123-1.
Otherwise go to 09C-141.

09C-123-1 :

Until what age does your spouse want to work? Please the age at least until which he/she will work, or when he/she will quit work at the latest. It's fine if the answer is a range of ages. If he/she has not decided yet, please say so. Please answer in general and not specifically related to his/her current job.

1. Will work until ___ years old
2. Will work at least until ___ years old
3. Retire at the latest at ___ years old
4. Retire between ___ years old and ___ years old
5. Not decided how long to work
6. Other (specify)
7. Don't know
8. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-141.

09C-131 :

You said your spouse had a job in the last interview. When did he/she quit the job?

1. Japanese calendar year _____ month _____
2. Western calendar year _____ month _____
3. He/she hasn't quit the job yet.
4. Don't know
5. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-131-0a.

09C-131-0a :

Please let me know the contents of your spouse's job you answered last time.

I know it's troublesome, but please explain as concretely as possible (for example, elementary school teacher, cram school instructor, bus driver, car repairman, semi-conductor assembly, supermarket cashier, accounting for a bank, computer programmer, etc.). [To the Interviewer]: Refer as much as possible to the occupation/industry classification table when asking the occupation.

1. _____
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-131-0b.

09C-131-0b :

Could you tell me what the content of your spouse's job was at the last time interviewed, in xx year xx month? Even if it is the same as last time please explain in detail. I know it's troublesome, but please explain as concretely as possible (for example automobile production, hotel, restaurant, credit union branch, etc.).

[Interviewer]: Refer as much as possible to the occupation/industry classification table when asking the occupation.

1. _____
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-131-1.

09C-131-1 :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing card 09C-131-1]

Why did your spouse quit the job? Why did your spouse quit the business? (for self-employed) Please answer all that apply.

1. The office closed/ the company (or business) went bankrupt
2. He/she was fired
3. He/she was presented with early retirement
4. He/she reached retirement age
5. His/her employment period ended
6. The company's employment conditions changed (for example, re-employed after

retirement age, the company's working hours became longer or shorter, wages were increased or decreased)

7. He/she found a job with better conditions than before
8. He/she couldn't physically/mentally continue with the job
9. In order to be able to receive pension
10. In order to take care of family (for example, taking care of children or grand-children, or caregiving for family members)
11. In order to enjoy life
12. Other (specify)
13. Has not quit the job
14. Don't know
15. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-131-1-0.

09C-131-1-0:

I know it's troublesome, but please confirm once again: Did your spouse reach retirement age at his/her job?

1. Yes
2. No
3. There is no retirement age system
4. Don't know
5. Refused to answer

If answer to 09C-131-1-0 is 1, go to 09C-131-1-1.

If answer to 09C-131-1-0 is 2,3,4 or 5, go to 09C-131-2.

09C-131-1-1 :

After reaching retirement age, was your spouse given the opportunity to be re-employed at that workplace?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

If answer to 09C-131-1-1 is 1, go to 09C-131-1-2.

Otherwise go to 09C-131-1-4.

09C-131-1-2 :

After being re-employed, did that opportunity involve a decrease in your spouse's yearly salary, including bonuses? Was it an opportunity without any change? Or was it an opportunity with an increase?

1. Decrease
2. No change
3. Increase
4. Don't know
5. Refused to answer

If 09C-131-1-2 is 1, go to 09C-131-1-3a.

If 09C-131-1-2 is 3, go to 09C-131-1-3b.

Otherwise go to 09C-131-1-4.

09C-131-1-3a :

By about what percent did your spouse's yearly salary, including bonuses, decrease after re-employment?

1. () percent decrease
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-131-1-4.

09C-131-1-3b :

By about what percent did your spouse's yearly salary, including bonuses, increase after re-employment?

1. () percent increase
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-131-1-4.

09C-131-1-4 :

[Interviewer: After reaching retirement age, was your spouse given the opportunity to be re-employed at another company?

1. Offered but did not accept
2. Offered and re-employed in new workplace
3. Not offered
4. Don't know
5. Refused to answer

If answer to 09C-131-1-4 is 1 or 2, go to 09C-131-1-5.

Otherwise go to 09C-131-2.

09C-131-1-5 :

After re-employment, did that opportunity involve a decrease in your spouse's yearly salary, including bonuses? Was it an opportunity without any change? Or was it an opportunity with an increase?

1. Decrease
2. No change
3. Increase
4. Don't know
5. Refused to answer

If 09C-131-1-5 is 1, go to 09C-131-1-6a.

If 09C-131-1-5 is 3, go to 09C-131-1-6b.

Otherwise go to 09C-131-2.

09C-131-1-6a :

By about what percent did your spouse's yearly salary, including bonuses, decrease after re-employment?

1. () percent decrease
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-131-2.

09C-131-1-6b :

By about what percent did your spouse's yearly salary, including bonuses, increase after re-employment?

1. () percent increase
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-131-2.

09C-131-2 :

Did your spouse receive a retirement allowance when he/she quit the job about which you answered last time?

1. Yes
2. No
3. There is no retirement allowance system
4. Don't know
5. Refused to answer

If answer to 09C-131-2 is 1, go to 09C-131-2-1.

Otherwise go to 09C-31-3-1a.

09C-131-2-1 :

Roughly how much retirement allowance did your spouse receive? (Interviewer: In the case you cannot get the examinee to tell you the amount, please leave the amount column blank)

1. Total amount () in ten-thousands of yen
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-131-2-2.

09C-131-2-2 :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing card 09C-131-2-2]

Did your spouse receive the retirement allowance in a lump sum, as a pension (installment) or as a partial pension (installment)?

1. Lump sum (the full sum was received as a single payment retirement allowance)
2. As a single payment retirement allowance the sum was received in divided payments
3. As a pension it was received in installments
4. Both a lump sum and installment payments were received in parallel
5. Other (specify)
6. Don't know
7. Refused to answer

If answer to 09C-131-2-2 is 1,5,6 or 7, go to 09C-131-3-1a.

If answer to 09C-131-2-2 is 2, go to 09C-131-2-3.

If answer to 09C-131-2-2 is 3, go to 09C-131-2-4.

If answer to 09C-131-2-2 is 4, go to 09C-131-2-5.

09C-131-2-3 :

In how many installments did your spouse receive the retirement allowance? And, how many installments does your spouse plan to receive?

5. () installments over () years
6. Other (specify)
7. Don't know
8. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-131-3-1a.

09C-131-2-4 :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing card 09C-131-2-4]

For how many years does your spouse expect to continue to receive the pension?

4. () years of continuing to receive the pension
2. Until the age of ()
3. Until the Western calendar year ()
4. Until the Japanese calendar year ()
5. Will receive the retirement allowance for the rest of life
6. Other (specify)
7. Don't know
8. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-131-3-1a.

09C-131-2-5 :

[Interviewer Ask question after showing card 09C-131-2-5]

How will you receive them in parallel?

1. Will receive () percent of the retirement allowance and the remainder as a pension for () years
2. Will receive () percent of the installment payments and the remainder as a pension until the age of ()
3. Will receive () percent of the installment payments and the remainder as a pension for the rest of life
4. Other (specify)
5. Don't know
6. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-131-3-1a.

09C-131-3-1a :

Conditional branch: the case where (the date of resignation from 09C-131) previous job resignation year and month ≤ 1 then go to 09C-132, otherwise (including the case where previous job resignation year and month were not received go to 09C-131-3-1

09C-131-3-1 :

From the last time interviewed in xx year xx month to the time you quit your job in xx year xx month (09C-031), was there a period in which you took unpaid leave? In the case of self-employment, from the last time interviewed xx year xx month to the time you quit your business in xx year xx month (09C-031), was there a period in which you took a leave from

work?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-132.

09C-132 :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing card 09C-132]

Is your spouse searching for a job, or planning to search for a job in the future?

1. Searching for a full-time job now
2. Searching for a part-time job now
3. Searching for both full-time and part-time job now
4. Not searching now but planning to search in the future
5. Not searching now and in future
6. Don't know
7. Refused to answer

If answer to 09C-132 is 1,2 or 3, go to 09C-133.

If answer to 09C-132 is 4, go to 09C-134.

If answer to 09C-132 is 5,6 or 7, go to 09C-135.

09C-133 :

How long has your spouse been searching for a job?

1. ___ months and ___ weeks
2. From Japanese calendar year ___ month ___ until now
3. From Western calendar _____ year ___ month until now
4. Don't know
5. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-134.

09C-134 :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing card 09C-134.]

Why is your spouse now looking or why will he/she be looking for work? Please select the most appropriate answer from the following.

1. To earn income
- 8.
9. Because he/she is unemployed
10. Because he/she wants to use knowledge or skills
11. Because he/she wants to get out into society
12. Because he/she has time to spare
13. Because he/she wants to keep up health
14. Because he/she found a job with better conditions than before
8. Other (specify)
9. Don't know
10. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-135-0.

09C-135-0 (Conditional branch)

If answer to 09C-132 is 1,2 or 3, go to 09C-141.

If answer to 09C-132 is 4, go to 09C-135.

09C-135 :

[Interviewer: How would you describe your spouse's current situation]

1. Retired
2. Doing housework
3. Receiving medical treatment
4. Other (specify)
5. Don't know
6. Refused to answer

If answer to 09C-135 is 1, go to 09C-136.

If answer to 09C-135 is 2, go to 09C-137-0.

If answer to 09C-135 is 3, go to 09C-138-0.

Otherwise go to 09C-141.

09C-136 :

Please answer only if your spouse is retired. When did he/she retire?

1. Japanese calendar year ____ month ____
2. Western calendar ____ year ____ month
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-136-1.

09C-136-1 :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing card C-136.]Why did your spouse retire? Please select the most appropriate answer from the following.

1. The office closed/ the company (or business) went bankrupt
2. He/she was fired
3. He/she was presented with early retirement
4. He/she reached retirement age
5. His/her employment period ended
6. The company's employment conditions changed (for example, re-employed after retirement age, the company's working hours became longer or shorter, wages were increased or decreased)
7. He/she couldn't physically/mentally continue with the job
8. In order to be able to receive pension
9. In order to take care of family (for example, taking care of children or grand-children, or caregiving for family members)
10. In order to enjoy life
11. Other (specify)
12. Don't know
13. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-141.

09C-137-0

Conditional branch: if (c115=2)&(c119a=1) then go to 09C-137-1, otherwise go to 09C-137

09C-137 :

From when has your spouse concentrated on housework?

1. Japanese calendar year ____ month ____
2. Western calendar year ____ month ____
1. Japanese calendar year ____ month ____
2. Western calendar ____ year ____ month
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-137-1.

09C-137-1 :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing card 09C-137-1.]

Why did your spouse decide to make keeping house his/her primary activity? Please choose the most appropriate answer from the following.

1. The office closed/ the company (or business) went bankrupt
2. He/she was fired
3. He/she was presented with early retirement
4. He/she reached retirement age
5. His/her employment period ended
6. The company's employment conditions changed (for example, re-employed after retirement age, the company's working hours became longer or shorter, wages were increased or decreased)
7. He/she couldn't physically/mentally continue with the job
8. In order to be able to receive pension
9. In order to take care of family (for example, taking care of children or grand-children, or caregiving for family members)
10. In order to enjoy life
11. Other (specify)
12. Don't know
13. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-141.

09C-138-0 :

Conditional branch: if (c116=3)&(c121a=1) then go to 09C-141, otherwise go to 09C-138

09C-138 :

From when has your spouse concentrate

1. Japanese calendar year ____ month ____
2. Western calendar year ____ month ____
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-138-1.

09C-138-1 :

Was your spouse's illness or disability caused by his/her last job?
[Ask regardless of acknowledgement of an industrial accident.]

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-141.

09C-141 :

Let me ask about your spouse's past working status up to now. Has he/she worked as an employee or a civil servant since he/she was 15 years old until now? If he/she has, let me know how many years he/she has worked in total. If he/she has worked both as an employee and a civil servant, answer the sum of the years.

1. Yes, for _____ years
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-141a.

09C-141a :

Conditional branch:

If 09C-141=1&(09C-104=1or09C-104=2; an employee and a director) &a_000_b>=1954 (age<=54) then go to 09C-141b.

If 09C-141=1&(09C-104=1or09C-104=2; an employee and a director) &a_000_b<1954 (age>54) then go to 09C-141c.

Otherwise go to 09C-142.

09C-141b :

Was the type of job the same as your spouse's current job description?

1. Same
2. Changed jobs
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-142.

09C-141c :

Was that the same job description as that of your spouse's job when you were 54 years old?

[Please make use of the fact that it must have been (a_000_b+54) year, Heisei (if a_000_b>1934then a_000_b+54-1988) year or Showa (if a_000_b<=1934then a_000_b+54-1925)) year when you were 54 years old.]

1. Same
2. Changed jobs
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-142.

09C-142 :

Has your spouse ever been self-employed since the age of 15? If he/she has, answer years he/she worked in total.

1. Yes, for _____ years
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-142a.

09C-142a :

Conditional branch: If 09C-142=1 & (09C-104=3or09C-104=4; self-employed and help for self-employment)&a_000_b>=1954 (age<=54) then go to 09C-142b.

If 09C-142=1 & (09C-104=3or09C-104=4; self-employed and help for self-employed) & a_000_b<1954(age > 54) then go to 09C-142c.

If else, go to 09C-143.

09C-142b :

Was it the same as your spouse's current job description (type of job)?

1. Same
2. Changed jobs
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-143.

09C-142c :

Was that the same job description as that of your spouse's job when you were 54 years old?

[Please make use of the fact that it must have been (a_000_b+54) year, Heisei (if a_000_b>1934 then a_000_b+54-1988) year or Showa (if a_000_b<=1934 then a_000_b+54-1925)) year when you were 54 years old.]

1. Same
2. Changed jobs
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-143.

09C-143 :

Since the age and 15 to the present, has your spouse had a period during which he/she had no job? If yes, answer the years in total. (Exclude periods in school.)

1. Yes, for _____ years
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-150.

09C-150 :

Conditional branch: If a_000_b<1953(age>55) then go to 09C-151. Otherwise go to 09C-200

09C-151 :

Next I'd like to ask your spouse's job when he/she was 54 years old. Did he/she work when you were 54? [Please make use of the fact that it must have been (a_000_b+54) year, Heisei (if a_000_b>1934 then a_000_b+54-1988) year or Showa (if a_000_b<=1934 then a_000_b+54-1925)) year when you were 54 years old.]

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

If answer to 09C-151 is 1, go to 09C-152.

Otherwise go to 09C-100.

09C-152 :

Is your spouse working in the workplace where he/she worked at age 54? If you were self-employed at age 54, answer whether he/she continues the same business or not. [Please make use of the fact that it must have been (a_000_b+54) year, Heisei (if a_000_b>1934 then a_000_b+54-1988) year or Showa (if a_000_b<=1934 then a_000_b+54-1925)] year when you were 54 years old.]

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

If answer to 09C-152 is 1, go to 09C-153.

Otherwise go to 09C-164.

09C-153 :

Conditional branch: If 09C-104 is 1 or 2 then go to 09C-154.

Otherwise go to 09C-155.

09C-154 :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing card 09C-154]

Choose a kind of job when he/she was 54 years old from the following list.

1. Full-time employee
2. Part-time employee
3. Temporary worker
4. Contract worker
5. Other (specify)
6. Don't know
7. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-155.

09C-155 :

Please let me know your spouse's job description in the job he/she had when he/she was 54 years old. I know it's troublesome, but please explain as concretely as possible (for example, elementary school teacher, cram school instructor, bus driver, car repairman, semi-conductor assembly, supermarket cashier, accounting for a bank, computer programmer, etc.). If you

are in the same kind of job, please give that answer.

[To the Interviewer]: Refer as much as possible to the occupation/industry classification table when asking the occupation.

1. _____
2. Still doing it now
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-156.

09C-156 :

Please let me know the contents of your spouse's business when you were 54. I know it's troublesome, but please explain as concretely as possible (for example automobile production, hotel, restaurant, credit union branch, etc.). [To the Interviewer]: Refer as much as possible to the occupation/industry classification table when asking the occupation.

1. _____
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-157a.

09C-157a (conditional branch)

(09C-104a = 1) & (09C-052=1), go to 09C-160.

Otherwise go to 09C-157.

09C-157 :

How many people in total work at the whole company (for self-employed people, at the business) where your spouse worked when you were 54? Please include part time workers, family members, and employees. Please answer the number of people at the whole company/workplace including other branches and factories. If it's the same as now, please give that answer.

1. About _____ people
2. Same as now
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-160.

09C-160 :

Has your spouse reached retirement age between your age 54 to now?

1. Yes
2. No
3. There is no retirement age system
4. Don't know
5. Refused to answer

If answer to 09C-160 is 1, go to 09C-161.

Otherwise go to 09C-100.

09C-161 :

When did your spouse reach retirement age?

1. () year () month
2. Japanese calendar year _____ month _____
3. Western calendar year _____ month _____
4. Don't know
5. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-161-1.

09C-161-1:

Conditional branch:

If (09C-102-0-0=09C-161), then go to 09C-200.

Notice that if retirement experience year at "The job at the last interview" and "job at age 54" are the same, then we regard "The job at the last interview" as "job at age 54." We change 09C-102-0-0 and 09C-161 to the Western calendar.

If 09C-102-0-0 = 2 then we keep it. Because it is written using the Western calendar.

If 09C-102-0-0 = 1 then we change it as (09C-102-0-0 + 1988). Because it is not written using the Western calendar but the Japanese calendar.

If 09C-161 = 1 then we keep it. Because it is written using the Western calendar.

If 09C-161 = 2 then we change it as (09C-161 + 1925). Because it is not written using the Western calendar but the Japanese calendar.

If 09C-161 = 3 then we change it as (09C-161 + 1988). Because it is not written using the Western calendar but the Japanese calendar

Otherwise go to 09C-162

09C-162 :

After retiring, was your spouse re-employed to do the same job?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

If answer to 09C-162 is 1, go to 09C-163-1.

Otherwise go to 09C-163-2.

09C-163-1 :

Before and after re-employment, including bonuses, did your spouse's yearly salary decrease? Was no change? Or did it increase?

1. Decreased
2. No change
3. Increased
4. Don't know
5. Refused to answer

If answer to 09C-163-1 is 1, go to 09C-163-1a.

If answer to 09C-163-1 is 3, go to 09C-163-1b.

If answer to 09C-163-1 is 2, 4 or 5, go to 09C-163-2

09C-163-1a :

By about what percent did your spouse's yearly salary, including bonuses, decrease after re-employment?

1. () percent decrease
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-163-2.

09C-163-1b :

By about what percent did your yearly salary, including bonuses, increase after re-employment?

1. () percent increase
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-163-2.

09C-163-2 :

Did your spouse receive a retirement allowance when he/she reached retirement age?

1. Yes
2. No
3. There is no retirement allowance system
4. Don't know
5. Refused to answer

If answer to 09C-163-2 is 1, go to 09C-163-2a.
Otherwise go to 09C-200.

09C-163-2a :

About how much retirement allowance did your spouse receive?

1. About () yen
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-163-2b

09C-163-2b :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing card 09C-163-2b]

Did you receive the retirement allowance in a lump sum, as a pension (installment) or as a partial pension (installment)?

1. Lump sum (the full sum was received as a single payment retirement allowance)
2. As a single payment retirement allowance the sum was received in divided payments
3. As a pension it was received in installments
4. Both a lump sum and installment payments were received in parallel
5. Other (specify)
6. Don't know
7. Refused to answer

If answer to 09C-163-2b is 1,5,6,or 7, go to 09C-200.

If answer to 09C-163-2b is 2, go to 09C-163-2c.

If answer to 09C-163-2b is 3, go to 09C-163-2d.

If answer to 09C-163-2b is 4, go to 09C-163-2e.

09C-163-2c :

In how many installments did your spouse receive the retirement allowance? And, how many installments does he/she plan to receive?

1. () installments over () years
2. Other (specify)
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-200.

09C-163-2d :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing card 09C-163-2d]

For how many years does your spouse expect to continue to receive the pension?

1. () years of continuing to receive the pension
5. Until the age of ()
3. Until the Western calendar year ()
4. Until the Japanese calendar year ()
5. Will receive the retirement allowance for the rest of life
6. Other (specify)
7. Don't know
8. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-1100.

09C-163-2e :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing card 09C163-2e]

How will your spouse receive them in parallel?

1. Will receive () percent of the retirement allowance and the remainder as a pension for () years
2. Will receive () percent of the installment payments and the remainder as a pension until the age of ()
3. Will receive () percent of the installment payments and the remainder as a pension for the rest of my life
4. Other (specify)
5. Don't know
6. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-200.

09C-164 :

[Interviewer: Was he/she employed or self-employed in the job where you worked at age 54? Choose the most appropriate from the following.]

[Please make use of the fact that it must have been (a_000_b+54) year, Heisei (ifa_000_b>1934 then a_000_b+54-1988) year or Showa (ifa_000_b<=1934 then a_000_b+54-1925)) year when you were 54 years old.]

1. Employed (including public employee)
2. Executive of company or organization
3. Self-employed
4. Assists a self-employed person
5. Works at home
6. Don't know
7. Refused to answer

09C-164a When you were 54, was your spouse self-employed?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-166.

09C-165 :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing card 09C-165]

Choose the kind of job the spouse had when you were 54 years old from the following list.

1. Full-time employee
2. Part-time employee
3. Temporary worker
4. Contract worker
5. Other (specify)
6. Don't know
7. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-166.

09C-166 :

Please let me know the contents of your spouse's job when you were 54. I know it's troublesome, but please explain as concretely as possible (for example, elementary school teacher, cram school instructor, bus driver, car repairman, semi-conductor assembly, supermarket cashier, accounting for a bank, computer programmer, etc.). [To the Interviewer]: Refer as much as possible to the occupation/industry classification table when asking the occupation.

1. _____
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-167.

09C-167 :

Please let me know your spouse's company and contents of work when you were 54. I know it's troublesome, but please explain as concretely as possible (for example automobile production, hotel, restaurant, credit union branch, etc.).

[Interviewer]: Refer as much as possible to the occupation/industry classification table when asking the occupation.

1. _____
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-169.

09C-169 :

When did your spouse start working there? If he/she was self-employed, when did he/she start the business?

- 1:A.D.()
2. Japanese calendar Showa year ____ month ____
3. Japanese calendar Heisei year ____ month ____
4. Don't know
5. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-169a.

09C-169a

(Conditional branch)

If 09C-164a = 1, go to 09C-170-1.

Otherwise, go to 09C-169b.

09C-169b

How many people in total work at the whole company (for self-employed people, at the business) where your spouse worked when you were 54? Please include part time workers, family members, and employees. Please answer the number of people at the whole company/workplace including other branches and factories. If it's the same as now, please give that answer.

1. About _____ people
2. Same as now
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer go to 09C-170-1.

09C-170-1 :

When did your spouse resign the job where he/she was working when you were 54?

1. Western calendar year ____ month ____
2. Japanese calendar Showa year ____ month ____
3. Japanese calendar Heisei year ____ month ____
4. Don't know
5. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer go to 09C-170-2.

09C-170-2 :

Branch point (If 09C-170-1=(09C-102-2or09C-131))&(c104b=09C-169), go to 09C-200

If the starting year and resigning year are the same ⇒ Regard "work at previous survey" and

"work at age 54" are the same

(Convert 09C-170-1=(09C-102-209C-131)

o09C-170-1=1 is in Western calendar (09C-170-1)

o09C-170-1=2 is in Showa (09C-170-1+1925)

o09C-170-1=4 is in Heisei(09C-170-1+1988)

o09C-102-2=2is in Western calendar (keep the value in 09C-102-2)

o09C-102-2=1 is in Heisei(09C-102-2+1988)

o09C-131=2 is in Western calendar (Keep the value in 09C-131)

o09C-131=1 is in Heisei (09C-131+1988)

(c004b=09C-169)⇒Since G104 is age, it is necessary to convert 09C-169 into age.

o09C-169=1 is in Western calendar (09C-169-a_005_b)

o09C-169=2 is in Showa (09C-169+1925-a_005_b)

o09C-169=3 is in Heisei (09C-169+1988-a_005_b)

Others go to 09C-171a

09C-171a :

[Instructions for interviewer:] Why did your spouse resign the job in which was engaged when you were 54? Select all that apply.

1. The place he/she worked or office was closed / the company he/she worked for (self employment) went bankrupt
2. He/she was fired
3. He/she was presented with early retirement
4. He/she reached retirement age
5. The employment period ended
6. The company's employment conditions changed (for example, re-employed after retirement age, the company's working hours became longer or shorter, wages were increased or decreased)
7. He/she found a job with better conditions than before
8. He/she couldn't physically/mentally continue with the job
9. In order to be able to receive pension
10. In order to take care of family (for example, taking care of children or grand-children, or caregiving for family members)
11. In order to enjoy life
12. Other (specify)
13. Don't know
14. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer go to 09C-172.

09C-172 :

I am sorry but please let me confirm again. Did your spouse resign the job in which he/she was engaged when you were 54 because your spouse reached retirement age?

1. Yes
2. No
3. There is no retirement age system
4. Don't know
5. Refused to answer

If answer to 09C-172 is 1, go to 09C-173.

Otherwise go to 09C-178.

09C-173 :

After retirement, was your spouse offered the opportunity to be re-employed at the same

workplace?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

If answer to 09C-173 is 1, go to 09C-174.
Otherwise go to 09C-176.

09C-174 :

After re-employment, did that opportunity involve a decrease in your spouse's yearly salary, including bonuses? Was it an opportunity without any change? Or was it an opportunity with an increase?

1. Decreased
2. No change
3. Increased
4. Don't know
5. Refused to answer

If 09C-174 is 1, go to 09C-175a.
If 09C-174 is 3, go to 09C-175b.
Otherwise go to 09C-176.

09C-175a :

By about what percent did your spouse's yearly salary, including bonuses, decrease after re-employment?

1. () percent decrease
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-176.

09C-175b :

By about what percent did your spouse's yearly salary, including bonuses, increase after re-employment?

1. () percent increase
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-176.

09C-176 :

[Interviewer: After reaching retirement age, was your spouse given the opportunity by the old company to be re-employed at another company?]

1. Offered but did not accept
2. Offered and re-employed in new workplace
3. Not offered
4. Don't know
5. Refused to answer

If answer to 09C-176 is 1, go to 09C-177.
Otherwise go to 09C-178.

09C-177 :

After re-employment, did that opportunity involve a decrease in your spouse's yearly salary, including bonuses? Was it an opportunity without any change? Or was it an opportunity with an increase?

1. Decreased
2. No change
3. Increased
4. Don't know
5. Refused to answer

If 09C-177 is 1, go to 09C-177a.

If 09C-177 is 3, go to 09C-177b.

Otherwise go to 09C-178.

09C-177a :

By about what percent did your spouse's yearly salary, including bonuses, decrease after re-employment?

1. () percent decrease
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-178.

09C-177b :

By about what percent did your yearly salary, including bonuses, increase after re-employment?

1. () percent increase
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless to answer, go to 09C-178.

09C-178 :

Did your spouse receive a retirement allowance when he/she resigned the job where he/she worked at age 54?

1. Yes
2. No
3. There is no retirement allowance
4. Don't know
5. Refused to answer

If answer to 09C-178 is 1, go to 09C-178-0a

Otherwise go to 09C-200.

09C-178-0a :

Roughly how much was your spouse's retirement allowance? (To interviewer: In the case you cannot get the respondent to tell you the amount, please leave the amount column blank)

1. Total amount () in ten-thousands of yen
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-178-0b.

09C-178-0b :

[Interviewer: Was the retirement allowance received as a lump sum , as a pension (installment) or as a partial pension (installment)?]

1. Lump sum (the full sum was received as a single payment retirement allowance)
2. As a single payment retirement allowance the sum was received in divided payments
3. As a pension it was received in installments
4. Both a lump sum and installment payments were received in parallel
5. Other (specify)
6. Don't know
7. Refused to answer

If answer to 09C-178-0b is 1,5,6,or 7, go to 09C-200.

If answer to 09C-178-0b is 2, go to 09C-178-0c.

If answer to 09C-178-0b is 3, go to 09C-178-0d.

If answer to 09C-178-0b is 4, go to 09C-178-0e.

09C-178-0c :

In how many installments did your spouse receive the retirement allowance? And, how many installments does your spouse plan to receive?

- 1.() installments over () years
2. Other (specify)
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-200.

09C-178-0d :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing card 09C-178-0d]:

For how many years does your spouse expect to continue to receive the pension?

1. () years of continuing to receive the pension
2. Until the age of ()
3. Until the Western calendar year ()
4. Until the Japanese calendar year ()
5. Will receive the retirement allowance for the rest of life
6. Other (specify)
7. Don't know
8. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-200.

09C-178-0e :

[Interviewer Ask question after showing card 09C-178-0e]:

How will your spouse receive them in parallel?

1. Will receive () percent of the retirement allowance and the remainder as a pension for () years
2. Will receive () percent of the installment payments and the remainder as a pension until the age of ()
3. Will receive () percent of the installment payments and the remainder as a pension for the rest of life
4. Other (specify)
5. Don't know
6. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09C-200.

09C-200 :

[Interviewer: Read the following, and then indicate who answered the questions in this section.] This concludes the section on your spouse's employment. Thank you for your cooperation. [Proxy means child or caregiver]

1. Respondent only
2. Respondent and spouse
3. Spouse only
4. Respondent and proxy (not including spouse)
5. Spouse and proxy
6. Proxy (not including spouse)

Regardless to answer, go to section F.

09F-000 :

[Interviewer: read the following sentences to encourage the respondent to cooperate with the grip strength test. If the respondent refuses, do not coerce him/her to do so.

[Instructions for interviewer to read: Now, to check your health condition, I would like to measure your grip strength. By comparing the present grip test with the last test, we can obtain an effective index to understand your health condition. We appreciate your cooperation. May I continue?

1. Yes
2. No

If answer to 09F-000 is 1, go to 09F-001.

Otherwise go to 09E-000-1.

09F-001 :

[Interviewer: Show respondent grip strength measuring tool and ask for his or her cooperation.][Instructions for interviewer to read:] In this test, I will ask you to grasp this handle as strongly as possible for 2-3 seconds with your dominant hand, or if your dominant hand is disabled, with your other hand, and release. I will perform this test only once. May I perform the test?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Not capable of being measured

4. Don't know
5. Refused to answer

If answer to 09F-001 is 1, go to 09F-002.
Otherwise go to 09F-000-1.

09F-002 :

[Interviewer: Assess the condition of the respondent. Do not read the following choices out loud.]

1. Respondent can use both hands
2. Respondent cannot use right hand
3. Respondent cannot use left hand
4. Respondent cannot use either hand
5. Don't know

If answer to 09F-002 is 1~3 or 5, go to 09F-003.
Otherwise go to 09F-006.

09F-003 :

Which is your dominant hand?

1. Right
2. Left
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09F-004.

09F-004-1 :

[Interviewer: please conduct grip strength test after the following procedure. Adjust the width of the grip by turning a knob of the grip dynamometer. The ideal width is the length where second joint of the forefinger is flexed to a right angle. Set the needle to zero. Instruct the person being tested to grip the dynamometer so that the gauge faces to other side of his or her. The arm should be pulled down and be relaxed at the beginning. It does not matter if the person being tested takes the test while sitting or standing. By keeping the arm at the same position (without moving) ask him or her to grip the dynamometer as much as possible for 2 to 3 seconds and let it relax.]

09F-004-2 :

[Interviewer: Indicate which hand was measured.]

1. Right
2. Left

Regardless of answer, go to 09F-004-3.

09F-004-3 :

[Interviewer: Enter score, rounding off to closest kg.]

1. ____kg
2. Not possible to measure, or measurement failed

If answer to 09F-004-3 is 1, go to 09F-006.
Otherwise go to 09F-005.

09F-005-1 :

[Interviewer: Only when first try did not work out properly, please conduct a second try.]

Please make sure if the person being tested understands the procedure of the test. If the person does not understand the procedure, please explain the steps again as follows: Adjust the width of the grip by turning a knob of the grip dynamometer. The ideal width is the length where second joint of the forefinger is flexed to a right angle. Set the needle to zero. Instruct the person being tested to grip the dynamometer so that the gauge faces to other side of his or her. The arm should be pulled down and be relaxed at the beginning. It does not matter if the person being tested takes the test while sitting or standing. By keeping the arm at the same position (without moving) ask him or her to grip the dynamometer as much as possible for 2 to 3 seconds and let it relax.]

09F-005-2 :

[Interviewer: Indicate which hand was measured.]

1. Right
2. Left

Regardless of answer, go to 09F-005-3.

09F-005-3 :

[Interviewer: Enter score, rounding off to closest kg.]

1. ___kg
2. Not possible to measure, or measurement failed

Regardless of answer, go to 09F-006.

09F-006 :

[Interviewer: Read the following, and then indicate who answered the questions in this section.] This concludes this section. Thank you for your cooperation. [Proxy means child or caregiver]

1. Respondent only
2. Respondent and spouse
3. Spouse only
4. Respondent and proxy (not including spouse)
5. Spouse and proxy
6. Proxy (not including spouse)

Regardless of answer, go to 09E-000-1.

09E-000-1 :

[Interviewer: please read the following sentences before moving on to this section]

[Instructions for interviewer to read: I would now like to ask about any financial support and social insurance payments you receive. May I continue?

1. Yes
2. Refused to answer

If answer to 09E-000-1 is 1, go to 09E-000-2.

If answer to 09E-000-1 is 2, go to 09G-000.

09E-000-2. (conditional branch)

If (a_003 = 1 and 09A-001=1) and e001 = 1, go to 09E-001-0.

If (a_003 = 1 and 09A-001=1) and e001 = 2, go to 09E-001-1.

If (a_003 = 1 and 09A-001=1) and e001 = 3 or 4, go to 09E-001-2.

If answer to 09A-001 is 2, go to 09E-001-2.

Otherwise go to 09E-002.

09E-001-0 :

According to the answer from the last interview (conducted in Month YY, Year XX), you answered that you managed household finances together with your spouse. Do you still manage household finances together with your spouse?

1. Yes, manage together
2. No, manage separately
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

If answer to 09E-001-0 is 2, go to 09E-001-3.

Otherwise go to 09E-002.

09E-001-1 :

According to the answer from the last interview (conducted in Month YY, Year XX), you answered that you manage household finances separately from your spouse. Do you still manage household finances separately from your spouse?

1. Yes, manage separately
2. No, now manage together
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

If answer to 09E-001-1 is 1, go to 09E-001-3.

Otherwise go to 09E-002.

09E-001-2 :

Do you manage household finances separately or together with your spouse?

1. Yes, manage together
2. No, manage separately
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

If answer to 09E-001-2 is 2 , go to 09E-001-3.

Otherwise go to 09E-002.

09E-001-3 :

[Interviewer: Ask after showing card 09E-001-3]

First of all, make sure how they separate finances specifically

1. Put a certain amount of money together and pay from it
2. Pay half-and half according to expenses
3. There is no particular rule
4. Don't know
5. Refused to answer

If answer to 09E-001-3 is 1, go to 09E-001-4.

If answer to 09E-001-3 is 2, go to 09E-001-5-1.

Otherwise go to 09E-002.

09E-001-4 :

How much does your spouse pay for whole financial expense?

1. Approximately _____%
2. Don't know

3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09E-002.

09E-001-5-1 :

What is the share of respondent's payment (of the household) in each category?

First of all, I would like to ask about living expenses.

[Interviewer: if the respondent does not pay expenses at all, please answer zero, even though there is an expense as a household.]

1. Approximately _____%
2. No need to pay living expense as a household.
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09E-001-5-2.

09E-001-5-2 :

What is the share of respondent's payment (of the household) of food expenses?

[Interviewer: if the respondent does not pay the expenses at all, please answer zero, even though there is an expense as a household.]

1. Approximately _____%
2. No need to pay food expense as a household
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09E-001-5-3.

09E-001-5-3 :

What is the share of respondent's payments (of the household) of expenses of electricity, gas, and water supply?

[Interviewer: if the respondent does not pay the expenses at all, please answer zero, even though there is an expense as a household.]

1. Approximately _____%
2. No need to expense in electricity, gas and water supply as a household
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09E-001-5-4.

09E-001-5-4 :

What is the share of respondent's payments (of the household) in purchase of durable goods (furniture, television, refrigerator, etc.)?

[Interviewer: if the respondent does not pay the expenses at all, please answer zero, even though there is an expense as a household.]

1. Approximately _____%
2. No expense on durable goods as a household
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09E-001-5-5.

09E-001-5-5 :

If answer to a_010 is 1 and 09A-004 is 1, or 09A-004 is 2 or 3 (have children), go to 09E-001-5-6; otherwise, go to 09E-002.

09E-001-5-6 :

What is the share of respondent's payments (of the household) of cost of raising children?
[Interviewer: if the respondent does not pay the expenses at all, please answer zero, even though there is an expense as a household.]

1. Approximately _____%
2. No need to pay cost of rising children as a household
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09E-001-5-7.

09E-001-5-7 :

What is the share of respondent's payments (of the household) of cost of child education?
[Interviewer: if the respondent does not pay the expenses at all, please answer zero, even though there is an expense as a household.]

1. Approximately _____%
2. No need to pay cost of child education as a household
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09E-001-5-8.

09E-001-5-8 :

What is the share of respondent's payments (of the household) of cost of any family leisure including family traveling?

[Interviewer: if the respondent does not pay the expenses at all, please answer zero, even though there is an expense as a household.]

1. Approximately _____%
2. No need to pay cost of traveling as a household
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09E-001-5-9.

09E-001-5-9 :

If answer to 09E-001-1 is 1, go to 09E-001-5-10; otherwise, go to 09E-002.

09E-001-5-10 :

Compared to your spouse's expenses, does the share of your expenses remain unchanged from the answer of the last interview (conducted in Month YY, Year XX)?

1. Yes, unchanged
2. No, it has changed
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

If answer to 09E-001-5-10 is 2, go to 09E-001-6.
Otherwise go to 09E-002.

09E-001-6 :

[Interviewer: Ask after showing card 09E-001-6]

How did you manage your family budget when the last interview was conducted?

1. Put a certain amount of money together and pay from it
2. Pay half-and half according to expenses
3. There is no particular rule
4. Don't know
5. Refused to answer

If answer to 09E-001-6 is 1, go to 09E-001-7.

If answer to 09E-001-6 is 2, go to 09E-001-8-1.

Otherwise go to 09E-002.

09E-001-7 :

When the last interview was conducted, what was the share of the expense of your spouse in total expense?

1. Approximately _____%
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09E-002.

09E-001-8-1 :

When the last interview was conducted, what was the share of respondent's payment (of the household) of living expenses?

[Interviewer: if the respondent did not pay the expenses at all, please answer zero, even though there was an expense as a household.]

1. Approximately _____%
2. No need to pay living expense as a household
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09E-001-8-2.

09E-001-8-2 :

When the last interview was conducted, what was the share of respondent's payment (of the household) of food expenses?

[Interviewer: if the respondent did not pay the expenses at all, please answer zero, even though there was an expense as a household.]

1. Approximately _____%
2. No need to pay food expense as a household
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09E-001-8-3.

09E-001-8-3 :

When the last interview was conducted, what was the share of respondent's payment (of the household) of expenses of electricity, gas and water supply?

[Interviewer: if the respondent did not pay the expenses at all, please answer zero, even though there was an expense as a household.]

1. Approximately _____%
2. No need to pay expenses of electricity, gas and water supply as a household

3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09E-001-8-4.

09E-001-8-4 :

When the last interview was conducted, what was the share of respondent's payment (of the household) of purchase of durable goods (furniture, television, refrigerator, etc.)?

[Interviewer: if the respondent did not pay the expenses at all, please answer zero, even though there was an expense as a household.]

1. Approximately _____ %
2. No need to purchase durable goods as a household
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

09E-001-8-5 :

If answer to a_010 is 1, go to 09E-001-8-6; otherwise, go to 09E-002.

09E-001-8-6 :

When the last interview was conducted, what was the share of respondent's payment (of the household) of cost of raising children?

[Interviewer: if the respondent did not pay the expenses at all, please answer zero, even though there was an expense as a household.]

1. Approximately _____ %
2. No need to pay the cost of raising children as a household
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09E-001-8-7.

09E-001-8-7 :

When the last interview was conducted, what was the share of respondent's payment (of the household) in cost of child education?

[Interviewer: if the respondent did not pay the expenses at all, please answer zero, even though there was an expense as a household.]

1. Approximately _____ %
2. No need to pay the cost of child education as a household
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09E-001-8-8.

09E-001-8-8 :

When the last interview was conducted, what was the share of respondent's payment (of the household) in cost of any family leisure including family travel?

[Interviewer: if the respondent did not pay the expenses at all, please answer zero, even though there was an expense as a household.]

1. Approximately _____ %
2. No need to pay cost of traveling as a household
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09E-002.

09E-002 :

Instructions for interviewer to read: for the following question, fill out the answer considering you and your spouse if you finance household expense together with your spouse, or if not, please answer the question considering only yourself. Recalling the past one year, does anyone other than your spouse pay living expense (food included) regularly for you? Or do you receive money for living from someone other than your spouse?

1. Lived on own (and spouse's) income only
2. Received money from someone else
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

If answer to 09E-002 is 2, go to 09E-003.
Otherwise, go to 09E-007.

09E-003 :

If you receive money from someone else, who is this person?

[Interviewer: Confirm the relationship of the person from the respondent's point of view and enter the standard code displayed on the monitor in the appropriate space. If the list does not contain appropriate answer, please type the precise relationship as text. If there is more than one person in the same entry, please type the relation of each person dividing by comma].

1. Spouse (specify)
2. Parent (specify)
3. Spouse's parents (specify)
4. Siblings (specify)
5. Son or daughter/ Son-in-law or daughter-in-law/ Grandson
6. Parents, other than those above (specify)
7. Friends
8. Neighbors
9. Others (specify)
10. Don't know (specify)
- 11 Refused to answer

If answer to 09E-003 is 1~9, go to 09E-004.
Otherwise go to 09E-007.

09E-004 :

Over the last year, did you receive a more or less regular amount of money per month from the person or people you named in the previous answer?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

If answer to 09E-004 is 1, go to 09E-005.
Otherwise go to 09E-006.

09E-005 :

[Display response list from 09E-003 on screen.] About how much of money do you get per month?

[To interviewer: Please input the amount in yen as an integer. If response was “Don't know,” please prompt by asking the question below. If you obtain the answer, please fill in that number, checking who is in the answer of 09E-003.] [Instructions for interviewer to read: A rough estimate is fine. Could you please answer the amount?]

	Standard Code	Amount		
1		_____Yen	2. Don't know	3. Refused to answer
2		_____Yen	2. Don't know	3. Refused to answer
3		_____Yen	2. Don't know	3. Refused to answer
4		_____Yen	2. Don't know	3. Refused to answer
5		_____Yen	2. Don't know	3. Refused to answer

- 1 Male spouse
- 2 Female spouse
- 6 Sibling
- 7 Spouse's sibling
- 8 Other relative
- 10 Biological child/son
- 11 First son
- 12 Second son
- 13 Third son
- 14 Fourth or other son
- 20 Daughter
- 21 First daughter
- 22 Second daughter
- 23 Third daughter24 Fourth or other daughter
- 31 Male stepchild/grandchild
- 32 Female stepchild/grandchild
- 301 Biological male parent
- 302 Biological female parent
- 303 Sex unknown
- 304 Parents
- 401 Spouse's male parent
- 402 Spouse's female parent
- 403 Sex unknown
- 404 Spouse's parents

[Interviewer: please keep the standardized code number as information.]

Regardless of answer, go to 09E-007.

09E-006 :

Display response list from 09E-003 on screen. How much in total did you receive in a year? Include the case where the respondent receives money once a year in a lump sum.

[To interviewer: Please input the amount in yen as an integer. If response was “Don't know,”

please prompt by asking the question below. If you obtain the answer, please fill in that number, checking who is in the answer of 09E-003.] [Instructions for interviewer to read: A rough estimate is fine. Could you please answer the amount?]

[Instructions for interviewer to read: A rough estimate is fine. Can you answer?]

	Standard Code	Amount		
1		_____Yen	2. Don't know	3. Refused to answer
2		_____Yen	2. Don't know	3. Refused to answer
3		_____Yen	2. Don't know	3. Refused to answer
4		_____Yen	2. Don't know	3. Refused to answer
5		_____Yen	2. Don't know	3. Refused to answer

- 1 Male spouse
- 2 Female spouse
- 6 Sibling
- 7 Spouse's sibling
- 8 Other relative
- 10 Biological child/son
- 11 First son
- 12 Second son
- 13 Third son
- 14 Fourth or other son
- 20 Daughter
- 21 First daughter
- 22 Second daughter
- 23 Third daughter
- 24 Fourth or other daughter
- 31 Male stepchild/grandchild
- 32 Female stepchild/grandchild
- 301 Biological male parent
- 302 Biological female parent
- 303 Sex unknown
- 304 Parents
- 401 Spouse's male parent
- 402 Spouse's female parent
- 403 Sex unknown
- 404 Spouse's parents

[Interviewer: please keep the standardized code number as information.]

Regardless of answer, go to 09E-007.

09E-007 :

Recall the past one year. Have you (or your spouse) ever paid food cost or living expense for someone else?

[Interviewer: treating someone on occasion, children who are in a dependent family member are not included. Only include someone who is not in a dependent family member]

- 1. Yes
- 2. No
- 3. Don't know

4. Refused to answer

If answer to 09E-007 is 1, go to 09E-008.
Otherwise, go to 09E-012.

09E-008 :

If you receive money from someone else, who is this person?

[Interviewer: make sure the relationship of the person from the respondent's point of view and type-standardized code into an appropriate entry. If the list does not contain appropriate answer, please type the precise relationship as text. If there is more than one person in the same entry, please type the relation of each person by dividing by comma].

1. Spouse (specify)
2. Parent (specify)
3. Spouse's parents (specify)
4. Siblings (specify)
5. Son or daughter/ Son-in-law or daughter-in-law/ Grandson
6. Parents, other than those above (specify)
7. Friends
8. Neighbors
9. Other (specify)
10. Don't know (specify)
11. Refused to answer

If answer to 09E-008 is 1~9, go to 09E-009.
Otherwise, go to 09E-012.

09E-009 :

Recall the past one year. Do you give a certain amount of money regularly each month to the person mentioned in the previous question?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

If answer to 09E-009 is 1, go to 09E-010.
Otherwise, go to 09E-011.

09E-010 :

[Display response list from 09E-008 on screen.] [How much in total did you give each month?
[To interviewer: Please input the amount in yen as an integer. If response was "Don't know," please prompt by asking the question below. If you obtain the answer, please fill in that number, checking who is in the answer of 09E-008.] [Instructions for interviewer to read: A rough estimate is fine. Could you please answer the amount?]

	Standard Code	Amount		
1		____Yen	2. Don't know	3,Refused to answer
2		____Yen	2. Don't know	3,Refused to answer
3		____Yen	2. Don't know	3,Refused to answer
4		____Yen	2. Don't know	3,Refused to answer
5		____Yen	2. Don't know	3,Refused to answer

- 1 Male spouse
- 2 Female spouse
- 6 Sibling
- 7 Spouse's sibling
- 8 Other relative
- 10 Biological child/son
- 11 First son
- 12 Second son
- 13 Third son
- 14 Fourth or other son
- 20 Daughter
- 21 First daughter
- 22 Second daughter
- 23 Third daughter24 Fourth or other daughter
- 31 Male stepchild/grandchild
- 32 Female stepchild/grandchild
- 301 Biological male parent
- 302 Biological female parent
- 303 Sex unknown
- 304 Parents
- 401 Spouse's male parent
- 402 Spouse's female parent
- 403 Sex unknown
- 404 Spouse's parents

[Interviewer: please keep the standardized code number as information.]

Regardless of answer, go to 09E-012.

09E-011 :

[Display response list from 09E-008 on screen.] [How much did you give in a year in total? Include the case where the respondent gives money once a year in a lump sum.

[To interviewer: Please input the amount in yen as an integer. If response was "Don't know," please prompt by asking the question below. If you obtain the answer, please fill in that number, checking who is in the answer of 09E-008.] [Instructions for interviewer to read: A rough estimate is fine. Could you please answer the amount?]

	Standard-Code	Amount		
1		____Yen	2.Don't know	3,Refused to answer
2		____Yen	2.Don't know	3,Refused to answer
3		____Yen	2.Don't know	3,Refused to answer
4		____Yen	2.Don't know	3,Refused to answer
5		____Yen	2.Don't know	3,Refused to answer

- 1 Male spouse
- 2 Female spouse
- 6 Sibling
- 7 Spouse's sibling
- 8 Other relative
- 10 Biological child/son
- 11 First son
- 12 Second son
- 13 Third son
- 14 Fourth or other son
- 20 Daughter
- 21 First daughter
- 22 Second daughter
- 23 Third daughter24 Fourth or other daughter
- 31 Male stepchild/grandchild
- 32 Female stepchild/grandchild
- 301 Biological male parent
- 302 Biological female parent
- 303 Sex unknown
- 304 Parents
- 401 Spouse's male parent
- 402 Spouse's female parent
- 403 Sex unknown
- 404 Spouse's parents

[Interviewer: please keep the standardized code number as information.]

Regardless of answer, go to 09E-012.

09E-012 :

[Interviewer: In the case questionnaire is not filled out, do not read the following sentences and move on to the next question by choosing 2(=No).

In the survey we left with you to fill out on your own, we asked you to consult your tax withholding form, your final tax return, and similar documents and tell us your after-tax income and the amount you paid for taxes and social insurance.

Did you answer those questions?

[Interviewer: Unless the respondent asks you to, do not look at these answers in the leave-behind form. Try to have the respondent confirm the information him or herself.]

- 1. Yes
- 2. No

If answer to 09E-012 is 1, go to 09E-017-0.
Otherwise go to 09E-013-0.

09E-013-0 :

I would now like to ask about your own income. After taxes (including income tax, resident tax, business tax, fixed property tax, automobile tax, and inheritance tax) and social insurance, about how much income did you have in the last year? Please include not only income from work, but also pensions or other income.

[To interviewer: Please input the amount in yen as an integer. If response was "Don't know," please prompt by asking the question below. If you obtain the answer, please fill in that number.] [Instructions for interviewer to read: A rough estimate is fine. Could you please answer the amount?]

1. About ____ yen
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

If answer to 09E-013-0 is 1, go to 09E-014-0.
Otherwise go to 09E-013.

09E-013 :

I will list a few sample figures; will you state whether your total income was above or below those figures?

1. Yes
2. No

If answer to 09E-013 is 1, go to 09E-013-1/2/3 (unfolding bracket).
Otherwise go to 09E-014-0-0.

09E-013-1 :

(Unfolding bracket) Was your income in the past year greater/less than ____ yen?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

09E-013-2 :

(Unfolding bracket) Was your income greater/less than ____ yen?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

09E-013-3 :

(Unfolding bracket) Was your income greater/less than ____ yen?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09E-014-0-0.

09E-014-0-0 :

If answer to 09E-001-0 is 1 or 09E-001-1 is, or answer to 09E-001-2 is 1 (which means, financing together with your spouse), go to 09E-014-0; otherwise, go to 09E-015-0.

09E-014-0 :

Next, I would like to ask you about income of your spouse. After excluding taxes, including income tax, resident tax, business tax, fixed property tax, automobile tax, and inheritance tax, and social insurance, about how much income did your spouse have in the last year?

Please include not only income from work, but also pensions and other income.
[To interviewer: Please input the amount in yen as an integer. If response was "Don't know," please prompt by asking the question below. If you obtain the answer, please fill in that number.] [Instructions for interviewer to read: A rough estimate is fine. Could you please answer the amount?]

1. About ____ yen
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

If answer to 09E-014-0 is 1, go to 09E-015-0.
Otherwise go to 09E-014.

09E-014 :

I will list a few sample figures; will you state whether your spouse's total income was above or below those figures?

1. Yes
2. No

If answer to 09E-014 is 1, go to 09E-014-1/2/3, otherwise go to 09E-015-0.

09E-014-1 :

(Unfolding bracket) Was your spouse's income in the past year greater/less than ____ yen?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

09E-014-2 :

(Unfolding bracket) Was your spouse's income greater/less than ____ yen?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

09E-014-3 :

(Unfolding bracket) Was your spouse's income greater/less than ____ yen?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09E-014-4.

09E-014-4 :

Did that amount include a one-time retirement bonus?

1. Yes
2. No

Regardless of answer, go to 09E-015-0.

09E-015-0 :

In this year, about how much did you pay in taxes, including income tax, resident tax,

business tax, fixed property tax, automobile tax, and inheritance tax, and social insurance?
[To interviewer: Please input the amount in yen as an integer. If response was “Don't know,” please prompt by asking the question below. If you obtain the answer, please fill in that number.] [Instructions for interviewer to read: A rough estimate is fine. Could you please answer the amount?]

1. About ____ yen
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

If answer to 09E-015-0 is 1, go to 09E-016-0-0.
Otherwise go to 09E-015.

09E-015 :

I will list a few sample figures; will you state whether your payment in taxes was above or below those figures?

1. Yes
2. No

If answer to 09E-015 is 1, go to 09E-015-1/2/3, otherwise go to 09E-016-0.

09E-015-1 :

(Unfolding bracket) In the last year, did you pay more/less than ____ yen in taxes, including income tax, resident tax, business tax, fixed property tax, automobile tax, and inheritance tax, and social insurance?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

09E-015-2 :

(Unfolding bracket) Then, did you pay more/less than ____ yen?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

09E-015-3 :

(Unfolding bracket) Then, did you pay more/less than ____ yen?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09E-016-0-0.

09E-016-0-0: (conditional branch)

If 09E-001-0=1, 09E-001-1=2 or 09E-001-2 = 1 (Same budget) then go to 09E-016-0.
Otherwise go to 09E-017-0.

09E-016-0 :

In this year, about how much did your spouse's pay in taxes, including income tax, resident tax, business tax, fixed property tax, automobile tax, and inheritance tax, and social insurance?

[To interviewer: Please input the amount in yen as an integer. If response was "Don't know," please prompt by asking the question below. If you obtain the answer, please fill in that number.] [Instructions for interviewer to read: A rough estimate is fine. Could you please answer the amount?]

1. About ____ yen
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

If answer to 09E-016-0 is 1, go to 09E-017-0.
Otherwise, go to 09E-016.

09E-016 :

I will list a few sample figures; will you state whether your total income was above or below those figures?

1. Yes
2. No

If answer to 09E-016 is 1, go to 09E-016-1/2/3.
Otherwise go to 09E-017-0.

09E-016-1 :

(Unfolding bracket) In the last year, did you pay more/less than ____ yen in taxes, including income tax, resident tax, business tax, fixed property tax, automobile tax and inheritance tax, and social insurance?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

09E-016-2 :

(Unfolding bracket) Then, did you pay more/less than ____ yen?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

09E-016-3 :

(Unfolding bracket) Then, did you pay more/less than ____ yen?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09E-017-0.

09E-017-0 :

[Interviewer: Confirm the relationship of the person from the respondent's point of view and enter the standard code displayed on the monitor in the appropriate space. If the list does not contain appropriate answer, please type the precise relationship as text.].

Are you the head of household? If not, who is the head of the household?

1. Self
2. Spouse
3. Parent (specify)
4. Spouse's parent (specify)
5. Sibling (specify)
6. Child/Child's spouse/Grandchild (specify)
7. Other relative (specify)
8. Other (specify)
9. I don't know
10. Refused to answer

- 1 Male spouse
- 2 Female spouse
- 6 Sibling
- 7 Spouse's sibling
- 8 Other relative
- 10 Biological child/son
- 11 First son
- 12 Second son
- 13 Third son
- 14 Fourth or other son
- 20 Daughter
- 21 First daughter
- 22 Second daughter
- 23 Third daughter24 Fourth or other daughter
- 31 Male stepchild/grandchild
- 32 Female stepchild/grandchild
- 301 Biological male parent
- 302 Biological female parent
- 303 Sex unknown
- 304 Parents
- 401 Spouse's male parent
- 402 Spouse's female parent
- 403 Sex unknown
- 404 Spouse's parents

Regardless of answer, go to 09E-018-1b.

09E-018-1b :

Who are the dependents of the head of the households? Please state the relationship to you. [Interviewer: Confirm the relationship of the person from the respondent's point of view and enter the standard code displayed on the monitor in the appropriate space. If the list does not contain appropriate answer, please type the precise relationship as text. If there is more than one person in the same entry, please type the relation of each person dividing by comma].

2. Self
2. Spouse
3. Parent (specify)
4. Spouse's parent (specify)
5. Sibling (specify)
6. Child/Child's spouse/Grandchild (specify)

7. Other relative (specify)
8. Other (specify)
9. I don't know
10. Refused to answer

- 1 Male spouse
- 2 Female spouse
- 6 Sibling
- 7 Spouse's sibling
- 8 Other relative
- 10 Biological child/son
- 11 First son
- 12 Second son
- 13 Third son
- 14 Fourth or other son
- 20 Daughter
- 21 First daughter
- 22 Second daughter
- 23 Third daughter
- 24 Fourth or other daughter
- 31 Male stepchild/grandchild
- 32 Female stepchild/grandchild
- 301 Biological male parent
- 302 Biological female parent
- 303 Sex unknown
- 304 Parents
- 401 Spouse's male parent
- 402 Spouse's female parent
- 403 Sex unknown
- 404 Spouse's parents

Regardless of answer, go to 09E-018-2b

09E-018-2b :

Other than you, does anyone in this household receive any income, including pensions?

[Interviewer: Confirm the relationship of the person from the respondent's point of view and enter the standard code displayed on the monitor in the appropriate space. If the list does not contain appropriate answer, please type the precise relationship as text. If there is more than one person in the same entry, please type the relation of each person dividing by comma].

3. Self
2. Spouse
3. Parent (specify)
4. Spouse's parent (specify)
5. Sibling (specify)
6. Child/Child's spouse/Grandchild (specify)
7. Other relative (specify)
8. Other (specify)
9. I don't know
10. Refused to answer

- 1 Male spouse
- 2 Female spouse

- 6 Sibling
- 7 Spouse's sibling
- 8 Other relative
- 10 Biological child/son
- 11 First son
- 12 Second son
- 13 Third son
- 14 Fourth or other son
- 20 Daughter
- 21 First daughter
- 22 Second daughter
- 23 Third daughter24 Fourth or other daughter
- 31 Male stepchild/grandchild
- 32 Female stepchild/grandchild
- 301 Biological male parent
- 302 Biological female parent
- 303 Sex unknown
- 304 Parents
- 401 Spouse's male parent
- 402 Spouse's female parent
- 403 Sex unknown
- 404 Spouse's parents

Regardless of answer, go to 09E-019-0.

09E-019-0 :

Statement for interviewer to read: I would now like to ask you about pensions you are currently receiving. If you are qualified to receive a pension in the future, I will ask you about it later, so please answer about that separately.

If the answer e020 was 1-4, go to 09E-019-1. Otherwise, go to 09E-019-2

09E-019-1 :

The last time (year: XX month: YY) I asked, you said that (if e020=1 then you received National Pension Plan (basic old-age pension); if e020=2 then you received Old age welfare annuity or retirement mutual pension(including basic pension); if e020=3 then you received Survivor's pension; if e020=4 then you received Disability pension). And (if e021a=1 then you said that you received (e021b) yen; if e021a>1 then I couldn't hear concrete amount).Since then, that situation is unchanged, right?

- 1. Yes, unchanged
- 2. No, it has changed
- 3. I don't know
- 4. Refused to answer

If answer to 09E-019-1 is 1, go to 09E-026-1.

Otherwise go to 09E-019-2.

09E-019-2 :

I would like to confirm, do you receive your own pension?

- 1. Yes
- 2. No
- 3. Don't know
- 4. Refused to answer

If answer to 09E-19-2 is 1, go to 09E-020.
Otherwise go to 09E-026-1.

09E-020 :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing card 09E-20]

Which of the following pensions do you receive?

1. National Pension Plan (basic old-age pension)
2. Old age welfare annuity or retirement mutual pension (including basic pension)
3. Survivor's pension
4. Disability pension
5. Don't know
6. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09E-021.

09E-021 :

About how much did you receive from all public pensions in the last year before taxes?

Please tell me the total amount that is deposited to your bank or postal account.

[To interviewer: Please input the amount in yen as an integer. If response was "Don't know," please prompt by asking the question below. If you obtain the answer, please fill in that number.] [Instructions for interviewer to read: A rough estimate is fine. Could you please answer the amount?]

1. About ____ yen
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09E-022.

09E-022 :

About what percent of your last working salary does that amount to? If you did not work before, please say so.

1. (____) %,
2. Didn't work
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer.

Regardless of answer, go to 09E-023.

09E-023 :

At what age did you begin receiving that pension?

1. Age:
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

09E-023-1 :

logic check

09E-023-1b :

If (the age entered)>age or E-023-1b (the age entered)<60, then display on the monitor the following. I would like confirm again. It seems that the ages don't match. Is the age you started to receive the pension correct?

Regardless of answer, go to 09E-026-1.

09E-026-1 :

Conditional branch: If answer to e020 was 2 or 09E-020 was 2, go to 09E-026-2; otherwise, go to 09E-028-0.

09E-026-2 :

Conditional branch: If answer to 09C-001 was 1 (now working), go to 09E-027-1; otherwise, go to 09E-028-0.

09E-027-1 :

The amount received for the welfare pension is adjusted if you have any employment income. Is this adjustment applicable to the pension you currently receive?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

If answer to 09E-027-1 is 1, go to 09E-027-2.

Otherwise go to 09E-028-0.

09E-027-2 :

By what percent is your pension reduced, if you know?

1. ____ %
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09E-028-0.

09E-028-0 :

(Conditional branch):

If e019 - 1 or 09E-019-2=1, go to 09E-035-1.

If (e019 NE1 and 09E-019-2NE1) and e030=1~4, go to 09E-028-0.

If(e019 NE1 and 09E-019-2NE1) and e030>4, go to 09E-028.

09E-028-0 :

The last time (year: XX month: YY) I asked, you said that (if e030=1 then you expected to receive National Pension Plan (basic old-age pension); if e030=2 then you expected to receive Old age welfare annuity or retirement mutual pension (including basic pension); if e030=3 then you expected to receive Survivor's pension; if e030=4 then you expected to receive Disability pension). And (if e032a=1 then you said that you expected to receive about (e032b) yen; if e032a=2 or 3 then you said that you didn't know concrete amount). Since then, that situation is unchanged, right?

1. Yes, unchanged.
2. No, it has changed
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

If answer to 09E-028-0 is 1, go to 09E-033, otherwise go to 09E-028.

09E-028 :

In the future do you expect to receive any further public pension?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

If answer to 09E-028 is 1, go to 09E-030.

Otherwise go to 09E-035-1.

09E-030 :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing card 09E-030]

What type of pension is it? Please select the most appropriate choice from the following.

1. National Pension Plan (basic old-age pension)
2. Old age welfare annuity or retirement mutual pension (including basic pension)
3. Survivor's pension
4. Disability pension
5. Don't know
6. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09E-031.

09E-031 :

At what age do you expect to begin receiving that pension?

1. Age: ____ years old
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09E-032.

09E-032 :

About how much do you expect to receive per year before taxes? Please tell me the total amount that will be deposited to bank or postal account.

[To interviewer: Please input the amount in yen as an integer. If response was "Don't know," please prompt by asking the question below. If you obtain the answer, please fill in that number.] [Instructions for interviewer to read: A rough estimate is fine. Could you please answer the amount?]

1. About ____ yen
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

If answer to 09E-032 is 1, go to 09E-033.

Otherwise, go to 09E-035-1.

09E-033 :

About what percent of your last working salary does that amount to? If you did not work before, please say so.

Regardless of answer, go to 09E-034.

09E-034 :

Do you think it is likely that the amount you expect to receive could be reduced by 10% or more in the future? If you think this is possible, by about what percent? If not, please say so.

1. ____ %

2. No possibility
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09E-035-1.

09E-035-1 :

Conditional branch: If answer to a003 was 1 and 09A-001 was 1 and e037 was 1-4, go to 09E-036-0; If a003 was 1 and 09A-001 was 1 and e037>5, go to 09E-036; otherwise, go to 09E-043.

09E-036-0 :

The last time (year: XX month: YY) I asked, you said that (if e037=1 then your spouse received National Pension Plan (basic old-age pension); if e037=2 then your spouse received Old age welfare annuity or retirement mutual pension (including basic pension); if e037=3 then your spouse received Survivor's pension; if e037=4 then your spouse received Disability pension). And (if e038a=1 then you said that your spouse received about (e038b) yen; if e038a>1 then you said that you didn't know concrete amount)
Since then, that situation is unchanged, right?

1. Yes, unchanged.
2. No, it has changed
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

If answer to 09E-036-0 is 1, go to 09E-039-0.
Otherwise go to 09E-036.

09E-036 :

Does your spouse currently receive any public pension?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

If answer to 09E-036 is 1, go to 09E-037.
Otherwise go to 09E-039-0.

09E-037 :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing card 09E-037.]

Which of the following pensions does your spouse receive?

1. National Pension Plan (basic old-age pension)
2. Old age welfare annuity or retirement mutual pension (including basic pension)
3. Survivor's pension
4. Disability pension
5. Don't know
6. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09E-038.

09E-038 :

About how much does your spouse receive per year before tax? Please tell me the total amount that is deposited to your bank or postal account.

[To interviewer: Please input the amount in yen as an integer. If response was "Don't know,"

please prompt by asking the question below. If you obtain the answer, please fill in that number.] [Instructions for interviewer to read: A rough estimate is fine. Could you please answer the amount?]

1. About ____ yen
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09E-039-0.

09E-039-0 :

Conditional branch: If answer to e036 was 1 or 09E-036-0 was 1, go to 09E-042b-1;

If e036 was 1 and 09E-036-0 was 1 and e040 was 1-4, then go to 09E-039-1;

If e036 was 1 and 09E-036-0 was 1 and e040>4, then go to 09E-039.

09E-039-1 :

The last time (year: XX month: YY) I asked, you said that (if e040=1 then you will receive National Pension Plan (basic old-age pension); if e040=2 then you will receive Old age welfare annuity or retirement mutual pension (including basic pension); if e040=3 then you will receive Survivor's pension; if e040=4 then you will receive Disability pension). And (if e042a=1 then you that you will receive about (e042b) yen; if e042a>1 then you said that you didn't know concrete amount).

Since then, that situation is unchanged, right?

1. Yes, unchanged
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

If answer to 09E-039-1 is 1, go to 09E-042b-1.

Otherwise go to 09E-039.

09E-039 :

Does your spouse expect to receive any other pension in the future?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

If answer to 09E-039 is 1, go to 09E-040.

Otherwise go to 09E-042b-1.

09E-040 :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing card 09E-040.]

Which of the following pensions does your spouse expect to receive?

1. National Pension Plan (basic old-age pension)
2. Old age welfare annuity or retirement mutual pension (including basic pension)
3. Survivor's pension
4. Disability pension
5. Don't know 6. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09E-041.

09E-041 :

At what age does your spouse expect to receive this pension?

1. Age: _____ years old

2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09E-042.

09E-042 :

About how much does your spouse expect to receive before tax? Please tell me the total amount that will be deposited to your bank or postal account.

[To interviewer: Please input the amount in yen as an integer. If response was "Don't know," please prompt by asking the question below. If you obtain the answer, please fill in that number.] [Instructions for interviewer to read: A rough estimate is fine. Could you please answer the amount?]

1. About ____ yen
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09E-042b-1.

09E-042b-1 :

Do you currently receive corporate pension, excluding pensions such as basic old pension and welfare annuity? If you have spouse, also include pensions that your spouse receives.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

If answer to 09E-042b-1 is 1, go to 09E-042b-3.
Otherwise go to 09E-042b-2.

09E-042b-2 :

Do you plan to receive corporate pension, excluding pensions such as basic old pension and welfare annuity? If you have a spouse, include that pension, too.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

If answer to 09E-042b-2 is 1, go to 09E-042b-3.
Otherwise go to 09E-042b-2.

09E-042b-3 :

About how much do you receive or expect to receive in the future per year before taxes? If you have spouse, also include any amount your spouse receives or expects to receive. Please tell me the total amount that is or will be deposited to your bank or postal account.

[To interviewer: Please input the amount in yen as an integer. If response was "Don't know," please prompt by asking the question below. If you obtain the answer, please fill in that number.] [Instructions for interviewer to read: A rough estimate is fine. Could you please answer the amount?]

1. About ____ yen
2. Don't know

3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09E-043.

09E-043 :

Do you currently receive any individual pension from a private insurance company or the postal insurance system? If you have a spouse, include that pension, too.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

If answer to 09E-043 is 1, go to 09E-045.

Otherwise go to 09E-044.

09E-044 :

In the future, do you expect to receive any individual pension from a private insurance company or the postal insurance system?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

If answer to 09E-044 is 1, go to 09E-045.

Otherwise go to 09E-046.

09E-045 :

About how much do you receive or expect to receive in the future per year before taxes? If you have spouse, also include any amount your spouse receives or expects to receive. Please tell me the total amount that is or will be deposited to your bank or postal account.

[To interviewer: Please input the amount in yen as an integer. If response was "Don't know," please prompt by asking the question below. If you obtain the answer, please fill in that number.] [Instructions for interviewer to read: A rough estimate is fine. Could you please answer the amount?]

1. About ____ yen
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09E-046.

09E-046 :

If answer to a003 is 1 and 09A-001 is 1 or 09A-001 is 2 (he or she has spouse), go to 09E-046-1; otherwise, go to 09E-047.

[Interviewer: Before beginning the following questions about consumption, give the following explanation to put the respondent at ease in order to obtain accurate responses.]

[Instructions for interviewer to read: Finally I would now like ask you about your everyday household finances. These questions are quite detailed, and are intended to assess your expenditures as accurately as possible. They are also intended to help analyze the possible effects of tax changes such as increasing taxes on non-food items while keeping the tax rate on the same, etc. Thank you for your cooperation.]

09E-046-1 :

Who is primarily responsible for managing your living expenses?

1. Self
2. Spouse
3. Self and spouse
4. Other (specify)

Regardless of answer, go to 09E-046-2.

09E-046-2 :

Who is the primary decision-maker about household expenditures?

1. Self
2. Spouse
3. Self and spouse
4. Other (specify)

Regardless of answer, go to 09E-046-3.

09E-046-3 :

Who is the primary decision-maker about spending on food (not including eating out)?

1. Self
2. Spouse
3. Self and spouse
4. Other (specify)

Regardless of answer, go to 09E-046-4.

09E-046-4 :

Who is the primary decision-maker about spending for eating out?

1. Self
2. Spouse
3. Self and spouse
4. Other (specify)

Regardless of answer, go to 09E-046-5.

09E-046-5 :

Who is the primary decision-maker about purchases of durable consumer goods (television, video/DVD player, computer, refrigerator, microwave oven, washing machine, dishwasher, etc.)?

1. Self
2. Spouse
3. Self and spouse
4. Other (specify)

Regardless of answer, go to 09E-047.

09E-047 :

Please think about the last year. In a typical month, about how much did you spend on food (not including eating out)?

[To interviewer: Please input the amount in yen as an integer. If response was "Don't know," please prompt by asking the question below. If you obtain the answer, please fill in that

number.] [Instructions for interviewer to read: A rough estimate is fine. Could you please answer the amount?]

1. About ____ yen
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

If answer to 09E-047 is 1, go to 09E-048.
Otherwise go to 09E-047-1/2/3.

09E-047-1 :

(Unfolding bracket) In a typical month, did you spend more/less than XX yen (not including eating out)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

09E-047-2 :

(Unfolding bracket) Did you spend more/less than XX yen (not including eating out)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

09E-047-3 :

(Unfolding bracket) Did you spend more/less than XX yen (not including eating out)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09E-048.

09E-048 :

Please think about the last year. In a typical month, did you go out to eat? If you so, about how much did you spend per month?

[To interviewer: Please input the amount in yen as an integer. If response was "Don't know," please prompt by asking the question below. If you obtain the answer, please fill in that number.] [Instructions for interviewer to read: A rough estimate is fine. Could you please answer the amount?]

1. Approximately ____ yen
2. Did not eat out
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

If answer to 09E-048 is 1, go to 09E-049.
Otherwise go to 09E-048-1/2/3.

09E-048-1 :

(Unfolding bracket) In the typical month, did you spend more/less XX yen eating out?

1. Yes

2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

09E-048-2 :

(Unfolding bracket) Then, did you pay more/less than ____ yen?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

09E-048-3 :

(Unfolding bracket) Then, did you pay more/less than ____ yen?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09E-049.

09E-049 :

In a typical month, about how much money did you spend overall? Do not include rent, housing loan payments or other housing costs, or the purchase of durable goods (television, refrigerator, etc.).

[To interviewer: Please input the amount in yen as an integer. If response was "Don't know," please prompt by asking the question below. If you obtain the answer, please fill in that number. Include electricity/heating, private life insurance, non-life insurance premiums, etc.] [Instructions for interviewer to read: A rough estimate is fine. Could you please answer the amount?]

1. Approximately ____ yen
2. Did not eat out
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

If answer to 09E-049 is 1, go to 09E-050.
Otherwise go to 09E-049-1/2/3.

09E-049-1 :

(Unfolding bracket) In a typical month, did you spend more/less than XX yen? Do not include rent, housing loan payments or other housing costs, or other housing costs, or the purchase of durable goods (television, refrigerator, etc.).

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

09E-049-2 :

(Unfolding bracket) Then, did you pay more/less than ____ yen?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know

4. Refused to answer

09E-049-3 :

(Unfolding bracket) Then, did you pay more/less than ____ yen?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09E-050.

09E-050 :

In the past year, about how much did your household spend on electrical items or other durable goods (television, television, video/DVD player, computer, refrigerator, microwave oven, washing machine, dishwasher, etc.)? (Do not include the purchase of automobiles.)[Do not include farm implements or other work-related items]

[To interviewer: Please input the amount in yen as an integer. If response was "Don't know," please prompt by asking the question below. If you obtain the answer, please fill in that number.] [Instructions for interviewer to read: A rough estimate is fine. Could you please answer the amount?]

1. About ____ yen
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

If answer to 09E-050 is 1, go to 09E-051-1.

Otherwise go to 09E-049-1/2/3.

09E-050-1 :

(Unfolding bracket) In the past year, did your household spend more/less than XX yen on electrical items or other durable goods (television, video/DVD player, computer, refrigerator, microwave oven, washing machine, dishwasher, etc.)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

09E-050-2 :

(Unfolding bracket) Did you spend more/less than XX yen?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

09E-050-3 :

(Unfolding bracket) Did you spend more/less than XX yen?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09E-051-1.

09E-051-1 :

Do you own an automobile? If so, how many?

1. Yes (Number owned: ____)
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

If answer to 09E-051-1 is 1, go to 09E-051-2.

Otherwise go to 09E-052-2.

09E-051-2 :

About how often do you purchase a new automobile?

1. Every ____ years
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09E-051-3.

09E-051-3 :

About how much do you typically pay for an automobile? If you buy a new vehicle, state how much you pay for new; if you buy it used, state how much you pay for a used vehicle.

[To interviewer: Please input the amount in yen as an integer. If response was "Don't know," please prompt by asking the question below. If you obtain the answer, please fill in that number.] [Instructions for interviewer to read: A rough estimate is fine. Could you please answer the amount?]

1. About ____ yen
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09E-052-2.

09E-052-2 :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing card 09E-052-2.]

About how much do you expect your income to change in the next year compared to previous years?

1. Increase by 30% or more
2. Increase 20-30%
3. Increase 10-20%
4. Increase by less than 10%
5. Won't change significantly
6. Decrease by less than 10%
7. Decrease by 10-20%
8. Decrease by 20-30%
9. Decrease by more than 30% (a003=1)

If (a003=1 and 09A-001=1) or 09A-001=2 (has spouse), go to 09E-052-4.

Otherwise go to 09E-053.

09E-052-4 :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing card 09E-052-4.]

About how much do you expect your spouse's income to change in the next year compared to previous years?

1. Increase by 30% or more
2. Increase 20-30%
3. Increase 10-20%
4. Increase by less than 10%
5. Won't change significantly
6. Decrease by less than 10%
7. Decrease by 10-20%
8. Decrease by 20-30%
9. Decrease by more than 30%

Regardless of answer, go to 09E-053.

09E-053 :

[Interviewer: Read the following, and then indicate who answered the questions in this section.] This concludes this section. Thank you for your cooperation. [Proxy means child or caregiver]

1. Respondent only
2. Respondent and spouse
3. Spouse only
4. Respondent and proxy (not including spouse)
5. Spouse and proxy
6. Proxy (not including spouse)

Regardless of answer, go to 09MV-000.

09MV-000 :

[Interviewer: Judge by yourself without reading aloud.]

Is this the same address as the time of the previous visit (XX year XX month)?

1. Yes
2. No

If 09MV-000 = 1, go to section G (09G-000).

If 09MV-000 = 2, go to 09MV-001.

09MV-001 :

I think that the last time we met (XX year XX month), your address was different. I think you moved after that, would you tell me why you moved?

1. My workplace has changed
2. For reasons of health (include moving to nursing care facility and so on)
3. Economical reasons
4. To live together with family
5. To live separately from family 6. Other (specify)

Regardless of answer, go to section G.

09G-000 :

[Interviewer: Before beginning Section G, give the following explanation to put the respondent at ease in order to obtain accurate responses.]

[Instructions for interviewer to read:] How much financial resources people have can greatly affect their post-retirement years. In particular, housing is a major expense for many people. For many people who own their own home, it is their major asset. In addition to asking you about your home, I would also like to ask you about other financial assets you have. I know these questions are very personal, and I ask for your cooperation. May I continue?

1. Yes
2. Refused to answer

If answer to 09G-000 is 1, go to 09G-001-0.

If answer to 09G-000 is 2, go to 09I-000.

09G-001-0 :

Conditional branch: If answer to 09MV-000 was 1 and g002<=3, then go to 09G-001-1; otherwise, go to 09G-001.

09G-001-1 :

When I asked you previous time (XX year ZZ month), you answered (if g001a=1 then your home was built g001b years ago) (if g002=1 then you own your home and also own land; if g002=2 then you own your home and rent land; if g002=3 then you rent your home). Since then, that situation is unchanged, right?

1. Yes, unchanged.
2. No, it has changed
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

If answer to 09G-001-1 is 1, go to 09G-003-0-0.

Otherwise, go to 09G-001.

09G-001 :

When was your current home built?

1. Year:
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09G-002.

09G-002 :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing card 09G-002.]

Do you own or rent your home? (Owning includes co-ops, etc.)

1. Own (also own the land)
2. Own (rented land)
3. Rent
4. Don't know
5. Refused to answer

If answer to 09G-002 is 1 or 2, go to 09G-003-0-0.

If answer to 09G-002 is 3, go to 09G-008.

If answer to 09G-002 is 4 or 5, go to 09G-009.

09G-003-0-0 :

Conditional branch: If answer to g002<=4 and 09MV-000 was 1, then go to 09G-003-0; otherwise, go to 09G-003.

09G-003-0 :

When I asked you previous time (XX year ZZ month), you answered the owner of your home is (if g003=1 then yourself; if g003=2 then spouse; if g003=3 then jointly owned with spouse (or relative or child); if g003=1 then relative other than self).

Since then, that situation is unchanged, right?

1. Yes, unchanged.
2. No, it has changed
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

If answer to 09G-003-0 is 1, go to 09G-004.

Otherwise go to 09G-003.

09G-003 :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing card 09G-003.]

In whose name is the property?

1. Self
2. Spouse
3. Jointly owned with spouse (or relative or child)
4. Relative other than self
5. Don't know
6. Refused to answer

If answer to 09G-003 is 1~3, go to 09G-004.

Otherwise go to 09G-009.

09G-004 :

What is the size of the property (in the case of a shared building, the square footage)? Do not include farmland and so on.

[Interviewer: Ask *tsubo* (Japanese land measure) or square meters as units and enter carefully not to make a mistake.]

1. ____ *tsubo* (Japanese land measure)
2. ____ square meters
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

If answer to g002 is not 3, go to 09G-005.

If answer to g003 is 3, go to 09G-008ha

09G-005 :

If you were to sell this property (including land) today, how much do you think you could get?

[To interviewer: Please input the amount in yen as an integer. If response was "Don't know," please prompt by asking the question below. If you obtain the answer, please fill in that number.] [Instructions for interviewer to read: A rough estimate is fine. Could you please answer the amount?]

1. About ____ yen
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

If answer to 09G-005 is 1, go to 09G-006.
Otherwise, go to 09G-005-1/2/3.

09G-005-1 :

(Unfolding bracket) If you were to sell this property (including land), could you get more/less than XX yen?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

09G-005-2 :

(Unfolding bracket) Then, could you get more/less than XX yen?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

09G-005-3 :

(Unfolding bracket) Then, could you get more/less than XX yen?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09G-006.

09G-006 :

Do you have any outstanding loans on this property? If so, how many years remain on the loan? If you own multiple properties, please answer for your most valuable property.

1. Yes, I have an outstanding loan
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

If answer to 09G-006 is 1, go to 09G-006-1.
Otherwise, go to 09G-009.

09G-006-1 :

About how much is the amount of monthly payment?

1. About ____ yen
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09G-006-2.

09G-006-2 :

Did you refinance your loan in the past two years?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

If answer to 09G-006-2 is 1, go to 09G-006-3.
Otherwise go to 09G-007.

09G-006-3 :

Before refinancing your loan, about how much was the amount of monthly payment?

1. About ____ yen
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09G-007.

09G-007 :

About how much more money do you owe on this loan?

[To interviewer: Please input the amount in yen as an integer. If response was "Don't know," please prompt by asking the question below. If you obtain the answer, please fill in that number.] [Instructions for interviewer to read: A rough estimate is fine. Could you please answer the amount?]

1. About ____ yen
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

If answer to 09G-007 is 1, go to 09G-009.
Otherwise go to 09G-00701/2/3.

09G-007-1 :

(Unfolding bracket) Do you owe more/less than XX yen on this loan?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

09G-007-2 :

(Unfolding bracket) Then, could you owe more/less than XX yen?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

09G-007-3 :

(Unfolding bracket) Then, could you owe more/less than XX yen?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09G-009.

09G-008 :

What was the most recent monthly rent?

[To interviewer: Please input the amount in yen as an integer. If response was "Don't know," please prompt by asking the question below. If you obtain the answer, please fill in that number.] [Instructions for interviewer to read: A rough estimate is fine. Could you please

answer the amount?]

1. About ____ yen
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09G-009.

09G-009 :

Other than the home you live in, do you own a vacation house, property, or other real estate? Please answer only for property you own in your own name or together with your spouse, or for a co-op or similar multiple residence of which you are one of the owners.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

If answer to 09G-009 is 1, go to 09G-010.
Otherwise go to 09G-011.

09G-010 :

If you were to sell this property (including land) today, how much do you think you could get?

[To interviewer: Please input the amount in yen as an integer. If response was "Don't know," please prompt by asking the question below. If you obtain the answer, please fill in that number.] [Instructions for interviewer to read: A rough estimate is fine. Could you please answer the amount?]

1. About ____ yen
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

If answer to 09G-010 is 1, go to 09G-011.
Otherwise go to 09G-010-1/2/3.

09G-010-1 :

(Unfolding bracket) If you were to sell this property (including land), could you get more/less than XX yen?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

09G-010-2 :

(Unfolding bracket) Then, could you get more/less than XX yen?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

09G-010-3 :

(Unfolding bracket) Then, could you get more/less than XX yen?

1. Yes

2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09G-011.

09G-011 :

Other than housing loans, about how much debt do you currently have in total? Please include loans for the purchase of a vehicle or durable goods and money borrowed from relatives or friends.

[To interviewer: Please input the amount in yen as an integer. If response was "Don't know," please prompt by asking the question below. If you obtain the answer, please fill in that number.] [Instructions for interviewer to read: A rough estimate is fine. Could you please answer the amount?]

1. About ____ yen
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

If answer to 09G-011 is 1, go to 09G-012.
Otherwise go to 09G-011-1.

09G-011-1 :

(Unfolding bracket) Other than housing loans, do you currently owe more/less than XX yen in total?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

09G-011-2 :

(Unfolding bracket) Then, do you currently owe more/less than XX yen in total?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

09G-011-3 :

(Unfolding bracket) Then, do you currently owe more/less than XX yen in total?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09G-012.

09G-012 :

In the past year, have you tried to take out a loan?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

If answer to 09G-012 is 1, go to 09G-013.

If answer to 09G-015 is 2, go to 09G-013.

Otherwise go to 09G-016.

09G-013 :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing card 09G-013.]

Where did you try to borrow the money? Please select the most appropriate answer from the following choices.

1. City bank/regional bank/credit union or other bank/credit union
2. Life insurance or other insurance company
3. Credit card/consumer finance loan
4. Government financial institution (Japan Housing Finance Agency (Government Housing Loan Corporation, previously), Japan Finance Corporation (National Life Finance Corporation, Shoko Chukin Bank, Japan Finance Corporation for small business, Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries Finance Corporation, previously))
5. Workplace
6. Family/relative/friend
7. Other (specify)
8. Don't know

Regardless of answer, go to 09G-014.

09G-014 :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing card 09G-014.]

Were you able to borrow as much as you needed? Please select the most appropriate answer from the following choices.

1. I was able to borrow as much as I needed
2. I was able to borrow money, but I had to reduce the amount I requested
3. I was not able to borrow
4. Don't know
5. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09G-016.

09G-015 :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing card 09G-015.]

Why did you not try to borrow money? Please select the most appropriate answer from the following choices.

1. I didn't need to borrow money
2. I didn't think I would be able to borrow
3. Even if I could borrow, I didn't think I would be able to pay it back
4. I didn't understand the procedure for borrowing money
5. Other (specify)
6. Don't know
7. Refused to answer

[Interviewer: Before beginning the following questions, give the following explanation to put the respondent at ease in order to obtain accurate responses.][Instructions for interviewer to read:] I would now like to ask you about your and your spouse's savings and investments. Please do not include savings or investments of any relatives (children, etc.) who live with you. These questions allow us to understand how each household prepares for emergencies and old age and what kind of assets they use to make this preparation. I apologize for this intrusion and thank you for your cooperation.

Regardless of answer, go to 09G-016.

09G-016 (Conditional Branch)

If (a003=1 and 09A-001=1) and g017=1, go to 09G-016-0

If (a003=1 and 09A-001=1) and g017=2, go to 09G-016-1

If (a003=1 and 09A-001=1) and g017=3 or 4, go to 09G-017

If 09A-001=2, go to 09G-017,

Otherwise go to 09G-018-1

09G-016-0 :

When we asked you last time (in XX year YY month), we heard that you managed the savings and investments with your spouse. Do you still manage them with him/her?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

If answer to 09G-016-0 is 2, go to 09G-017-1.

Otherwise, go to 09G-018-1.

09G-016-1 :

When we asked you last time (in XX year YY month), we heard that you and your spouse separately managed the savings and investments. Do you still manage them separately?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

If answer to 09G-016-1 is 1, go to 09G-017-1.

Otherwise, go to 09G-018-1.

09G-017 :

Do you manage the savings and investments of you and your spouse, separately or together?

1. Manage all or most savings and investments together
2. Manage them separately
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

If answer to 09G-017 is 2, go to 09G-017-1.

Otherwise, go to 09G-018-1.

09G-017-1 :

How do you manage the savings and investments of you and your spouse separately?

1. Pay from each savings and investments separately

2. Collect up a part of each savings and investments and pay from it
3. Share the expenditure by paying from each savings and investments with the fixed percentage determined in every itemized expenditure
4. No rule in particular
5. Don't know
6. Refused to answer

If answer to 09G-017-1 is 2, go to 09G-017-2.

If answer to 09G-017-1 is 3, go to 09G-017-3-1.

Otherwise, go to 09G-018-1.

09G-017-2 :

What percentage of the total expenditure does your spouse pay approximately?

1. About () percent
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09G-018-1.

09G-017-3-1 :

When you purchased the house you live in now, what percentage of the total did you pay or plan to pay approximately?

[To interviewer] If the respondent didn't pay any percentage, please write zero percent.

1. About () percent
2. Didn't purchase by a household
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09G-017-3-2.

09G-017-3-2 :

When you purchased a car, what percentage of the total did you pay or plan to pay approximately?

[To interviewer] If the respondent didn't pay any percentage, please write zero percent

1. About () percent
2. Didn't purchase as a household
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09G-018-1.

09G-018-1 :

About the questions below, if you manage them with your spouse, please answer a sum of money. If you manage them separately, please answer about your share.

Compared with a year ago, did your financial assets like bank deposits/trust/stocks increase or decrease in value?

1. Increased
2. Decreased
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09G-020-3-0.

09G-020-3-0 :

Conditional branch: If the answer to g0203a=1, go to 09G-020-3-0-1. Otherwise, go to 09G-020-3.

09G-020-3-0-1 :

When we asked you last time (in XX year YY month), we heard that you would like to save about (g0203b) yen in total. Have there been any changes after that?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

If answer to 09G-020-3-1 is 2, go to 09G-021.
Otherwise go to 09G-020-3.

09G-020-3 :

How much is the total amount that you would like to save?

[To interviewer: Please input the amount in yen as an integer. If response was "Don't know," please prompt by asking the question below. If you obtain the answer, please fill in that number.] [Instructions for interviewer to read: A rough estimate is fine. Could you please answer the amount?]

1. Approximately ____ yen
2. No special target
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

If answer to 09G-020-3 is 1 or 2, go to 09G-021.
Otherwise go to 09G-020-3-1/2/3.

09G-020-3-1 :

(Unfolding bracket) Is the final goal of the amount of your savings greater/less than XX ten thousand yen?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

09G-020-3-2 :

(Unfolding bracket) Currently is your savings more/less than XX yen in total?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

09G-020-3-3 :

(Unfolding bracket)

Currently is your savings more/less than XX yen in total?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know

4. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09G-021.

09G-021 :

【To interviewer】 In the case that the interview is conducted before you give the respondent a leave-behind form, please check 2. No and proceed.

In the leave-behind survey we passed you, we asked you to write about your savings deposits, bonds, and stocks. Did you answer these questions?

【To interviewer】 Except if the respondent has some questions or points to be checked, please try to ask confirmation without showing the answer in the leave-behind form.

1. Yes
2. No

If answer to 09G-021 is 1, go to 09G-025-1.
Otherwise go to 09G-022-1.

09G-022-1 :

Do you have any savings? Please include regular bank or postal savings, fixed-term or fixed-amount savings, including at credit unions, agricultural cooperatives, and credit banks.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

If answer to 09G-022-1 is 1, go to 09G-022-2.
Otherwise, go to 09G-023-1.

09G-022-2 :

How much is your savings approximately?

[To interviewer: Please input the amount in yen as an integer. If response was "Don't know," please prompt by asking the question below. If you obtain the answer, please fill in that number.] [Instructions for interviewer to read: A rough estimate is fine. Could you please answer the amount?]

1. About ____ yen
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

If answer to 09G-022-2 is 1, go to 09G-023-1.
Otherwise go to 09G-022-2-1/2/3.

09G-022-2-1 :

(Unfolding bracket) How much is your bank balance approximately? Is it greater/less than XX ten thousand yen?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

09G-022-2-2 :

(Unfolding bracket)

Currently is your savings more/less than XX yen in total?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

09G-022-2-3 :

(Unfolding bracket)

Currently is your savings more/less than XX yen in total?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09G-023-1.

09G-023-1 :

Do you have money in an investment trust (MMF, medium-term government bond fund, international investment trust, etc.), discount bank debentures, "wide" funds, or government, corporate or other bonds?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

If answer to 09G-023-1 is 1, go to 09G-023-2.

Otherwise go to 09G-024-1.

09G-023-2 :

How much is your savings approximately?

[To interviewer: Please input the amount in yen as an integer. If response was "Don't know," please prompt by asking the question below. If you obtain the answer, please fill in that number.] [Instructions for interviewer to read: A rough estimate is fine. Could you please answer the amount?]

1. About ____ yen
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

If answer to 09G-023-2 is 1, go to 09G-024-1.

Otherwise go to 09G-023-2-1.

09G-023-2-1 :

(Unfolding bracket) s What is the approximate total you have in bonds? Is it greater/less than XX ten thousand yen?

1. Yes

2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

09G-023-2-2 (Unfolding bracket) Is it greater/less than XX ten thousand yen?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

09G-023-2-3 (Unfolding bracket) Is it greater/less than XX ten thousand yen?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09G-024-1.

09G-024-1 :

Do you own any stock that can be sold by a securities firm?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

If answer to 09G-024-1 is 1, go to 09G-024-2.

Otherwise go to 09G-025-1

09G-024-2 :

If you sold all of it now, approximately how much do you think you could get?

[To interviewer: Please input the amount in yen as an integer. If response was "Don't know," please prompt by asking the question below. If you obtain the answer, please fill in that number.] [Instructions for interviewer to read: A rough estimate is fine. Could you please answer the amount?]

1. About ____ yen
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

If answer to 09G-024-2 is 1, go to 09G-025-1.

Otherwise go to 09G-024-2-1

09G-024-2-1 :

(Unfolding bracket) If you sold all of them now, approximately how much do you think you could get? Is it greater/less than XX thousand yen?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

09G-024-2-2 :

(Unfolding bracket) Is it greater/less than XX thousand yen?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

09G-024-2-3 :

(Unfolding bracket) Is it greater/less than XX thousand yen?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09G-025-1.

09G-025-1 :

Do you run a company or business?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

If answer to 09G-025-1 is 1, go to 09G-025-2.

Otherwise go to 09G-026-0.

09G-025-2 :

Conditional branch: If the answer to a003 is 1 and that of 09A-001 is 1, or the answer to 09A-001 is 2 (have a spouse), go to 09G-025-3. Otherwise, go to 09G-025-4.

09G-025-3 :

Do you run a company or business with your spouse?

【To interviewer】 If the answer to 09G-025-3 is 1, please read the sentence below in addition to the question above.

【Interviewer reads】 In the following questions about a company and business, please answer including your spouse's share.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09G-025-4.

09G-025-4 :

If you sold the company or business and paid all your debts, how much money do you think would remain? If you think that no money would remain, please answer zero.

[To interviewer: Please input the amount in yen as an integer. If response was "Don't know," please prompt by asking the question below. If you obtain the answer, please fill in that

number.] [Instructions for interviewer to read: A rough estimate is fine. Could you please answer the amount?]

1. About ____ yen
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

If answer to 09G-025-4 is 1, go to 09G-025-5.
Otherwise go to 09G-025-4-1.

09G-025-4-1 :

(Unfolding bracket) If you sold the company or business and paid all your debts, how much money do you think would remain? Is it greater/less than XX ten thousand yen?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

09G-025-4-2 :

(Unfolding bracket) Is it greater/less than XX ten thousand yen?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

09G-025-4-3 :

(Unfolding bracket)

Is it greater/less than XX ten thousand yen?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09G-025-5.

09G-025-5 :

What percent of the company or business do you own?

1. ____ %
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09G-026-0.

09G-026-0 :

Lastly, I will ask you about living gifts and inheritance.

Conditional branch: If the answer to g0261 is 1, go to 09G-026-1-0. Otherwise, go to 09G-026-1.

09G-026-1-0 :

When we asked you last time (in XX year YY month), we heard you had received it from (if the answer to g0262a is 1, then "about g0262b" ; if the answer to g0262a larger than 1, then "we couldn't hear the concrete amount of money you had received") (if the answer to g0263a is 1, then your spouse; if that to g0263b is 1, then your parents; if that to g0263c is 1, then your spouse's parents; if that to g0263d is 1, then your brother/sister; if that to g0263e is 1, then your child or stepchild; if that to g0263f is 1 or that of g0263g is 1, then your relative or others; if that to g0263h is 1 or that of g0263i is 1, then we couldn't hear the concrete person whom you were going to receive them). Since then, have you received new gifts or inheritances?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

If answer to 09G-026-1-0 is 2, go to 09G-027-0.
Otherwise go to 09G-026-1.

09G-026-1 :

Have you ever received a living gift or an inheritance? If you received more than one of them, please answer the one with the largest amount of money.

【To interviewer】 If the respondent has a spouse or a common-law spouse, please read the sentence below in addition to the question above.

【Interviewer reads】 If you manage your savings and investments with your spouse, please answer this including the living gift or inheritance your spouse has received.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

If answer to 09G-026-1 is 1, go to 09G-026-2.
Otherwise go to 09G-027-1.

09G-026-2 :

Could you tell me the approximate total amount of money you received so far as a living gift or inheritance? If you received a new one within the last two years, please add it to the previous amount.

[To interviewer: Please input the amount in yen as an integer. If response was "Don't know," please prompt by asking the question below. If you obtain the answer, please fill in that number.] [Instructions for interviewer to read: A rough estimate is fine. Could you please answer the amount?]

1. About ____ yen
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09G-026-3.

09G-026-3 :

From whom did you receive it?

[Interviewer: Confirm the relationship of the person from the respondent's point of view and enter the standard code displayed on the monitor in the appropriate space. If the list does not contain appropriate answer, please type the precise relationship as text. If there is more than one person in the same entry, please type the relation of each person dividing by comma].

1. Spouse
2. Parent (specify)
3. Spouse's parents (specify)
4. Sibling (specify)
5. Child/Child's spouse/grandchild (specify)
6. Other relative (specify)
7. Other (specify)
8. Don't know
9. Refused to answer

- 1 Male spouse
- 2 Female spouse
- 6 Sibling
- 7 Spouse's sibling
- 8 Other relative
- 10 Biological child/son
- 11 First son
- 12 Second son
- 13 Third son
- 14 Fourth or other son
- 20 Daughter
- 21 First daughter
- 22 Second daughter
- 23 Third daughter24 Fourth or other daughter
- 31 Male stepchild/grandchild
- 32 Female stepchild/grandchild
- 301 Biological male parent
- 302 Biological female parent
- 303 Sex unknown
- 304 Parents
- 401 Spouse's male parent
- 402 Spouse's female parent
- 403 Sex unknown
- 404 Spouse's parents

Regardless of answer, go to 09G-027-0.

09G-027-0 :

Conditional branch: If the answer to g0271 is 1, go to 09G-027-1-0. Otherwise, go to 09G-027-1.

09G-027-1-0 :

When we asked you last time (in XX year YY month), (if the answer to g0272a is 1 then "we heard that you were going to receive about (ig0272b) yen"; if that to g0272a is larger than 1, then "we heard that you didn't know about the concrete amount of money you were going to receive").

Also, we heard that you were going to receive them from (if the answer to g0273a is 1, then your spouse; if that to g0273b is 1, then your parents; if that to g0273c is 1, then your spouse's parents; if that to g0273d is 1, then your siblings; if that to g0273e is 1, then your child or your stepchild; if that to g0273f is 1 or g0273g is 1, then your relatives or others; if that to g0273h is 1 or g0273i is 1, then we couldn't hear the concrete person from whom you were going to receive a lifetime gift life or an inheritance).
Since then, that situation is unchanged, right?

1. Yes, unchanged
2. No, it has changed
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

If answer to 09G-027-1-0 is 1, go to 09G-028-0.
Otherwise go to 09G-027-1.

09G-027-1 :

Do you expect to receive a gift or inheritance in the future? If you expect to receive multiple gifts or inheritances, please answer for the largest of these.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

If answer to 09G-027-1 is 1, go to 09G-027-2.
Otherwise go to 09G-028-1.

09G-027-2 :

Could you tell me the total amount of money you expect to receive from now on as a living gift or inheritance?

[To interviewer: Please input the amount in yen as an integer. If response was "Don't know," please prompt by asking the question below. If you obtain the answer, please fill in that number.] [Instructions for interviewer to read: A rough estimate is fine. Could you please answer the amount?]

1. About ____ yen
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09G-027-3.

09G-027-3 :

From whom do you expect to receive it?

[Interviewer: Confirm the relationship of the person from the respondent's point of view and enter the standard code displayed on the monitor in the appropriate space. If the list does not contain appropriate answer, please type the precise relationship as text. If there is more than one person in the same entry, please type the relation of each person dividing by comma].

1. Spouse
2. Parent (specify)
3. Spouse's parents (specify)
4. Sibling (specify)
5. Child/Child's spouse/grandchild (specify)

6. Other relative (specify)
7. Other (specify)
8. Don't know
9. Refused to answer

- 1 Male spouse
- 2 Female spouse
- 6 Sibling
- 7 Spouse's sibling
- 8 Other relative
- 10 Biological child/son
- 11 First son
- 12 Second son
- 13 Third son
- 14 Fourth or other son
- 20 Daughter
- 21 First daughter
- 22 Second daughter
- 23 Third daughter
- 24 Fourth or other daughter
- 31 Male stepchild/grandchild
- 32 Female stepchild/grandchild
- 301 Biological male parent
- 302 Biological female parent
- 303 Sex unknown
- 304 Parents
- 401 Spouse's male parent
- 402 Spouse's female parent
- 403 Sex unknown
- 404 Spouse's parents

Regardless of answer, go to 09G-028-0.

09G-028-0 (conditional branch)

If answer to g0281 is 1, go to 09G-028-1-0.

Otherwise go to 09G-028-1.

09G-028-1-0 :

When we asked you last time (in XX year YY month), we heard that (if the answer to g0282a is 1, then "you would leave about (g0282b) yen", if that to g0282a is larger than 1, then "you had no idea how much you would leave") as a living gift/inheritance. Also, we heard that you would leave it to (if that to g0283a is 1, then your spouse; if that to g0283b is 1, then your parents; if that to g0283c is 1, then your spouse's parents; if that to g0283d is 1, then your sibling; if that to g0283e is 1, then your child/stepchild; if that to g0283f is 1 or g0283g is 1, then your relatives or others; if that to g0283h is 1 or g0283i is 1, then we couldn't hear the concrete person to whom you would leave a living gift or an inheritance). Since then, that situation is unchanged, right?

1. Yes, unchanged
2. No, it has changed
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

If answer to 09G-028-1-0 is 1, go to 09G-029.

Otherwise go to 09G-028-1.

09G-028-1 :

Do you plan to leave any living gift / inheritance?

【To interviewer】 If the respondent has a spouse or a common-law spouse, please read the sentence below in addition to the question above.

【Interviewer reads】 If you manage your savings and investments with your spouse, please answer this question including the share of your spouse.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Have no one to leave money to
4. Don't know
5. Refused to answer

If answer to 09G-028-1 is 1, go to 09G-028-2.
Otherwise go to 09G-029.

09G-028-2 :

Could you tell me the approximate amount of money you plan to leave as a living gift or inheritance?

[To interviewer: Please input the amount in yen as an integer. If response was "Don't know," please prompt by asking the question below. If you obtain the answer, please fill in that number.] [Instructions for interviewer to read: A rough estimate is fine. Could you please answer the amount?]

1. About ____ yen
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09G-028-3.

09G-028-3 :

To whom do you plan to leave it?

[Interviewer: Confirm the relationship of the person from the respondent's point of view and enter the standard code displayed on the monitor in the appropriate space. If the list does not contain appropriate answer, please type the precise relationship as text. If there is more than one person in the same entry, please type the relation of each person dividing by comma].

1. No one to leave money to
2. Spouse
3. Parent (specify)
4. Spouse's parents (specify)
5. Sibling (specify)
6. Child/Child's spouse/grandchild (specify)
7. Other relative (specify)
8. Other (specify)
9. Don't know
10. Refused to answer

- 1 Male spouse
- 2 Female spouse
- 6 Sibling
- 7 Spouse's sibling

8 Other relative
 10 Biological child/son
 11 First son
 12 Second son
 13 Third son
 14 Fourth or other son
 20 Daughter
 21 First daughter
 22 Second daughter
 23 Third daughter
 24 Fourth or other daughter
 31 Male stepchild/grandchild
 32 Female stepchild/grandchild
 301 Biological male parent
 302 Biological female parent
 303 Sex unknown
 304 Parents
 401 Spouse's male parent
 402 Spouse's female parent
 403 Sex unknown
 404 Spouse's parents

If answer to 09G-028-3 is 2~8, go to 09G-028-4.
 Otherwise go to 09G-029.

09G-028-4 :

Show response list from answer to 09G-028-3 About what percent of your estate do you plan to leave to each person? An approximate is fine, so could you please answer the question?

【To CAPI person filling in the response list from answer to 09G-028-3】 Please match with the standard code.

	Standard Code	Amount		
1		%	2. Don't know	3. Refused to answer
2		%	2. Don't know	3. Refused to answer
3		%	2. Don't know	3. Refused to answer
4		%	2. Don't know	3. Refused to answer
5		%	2. Don't know	3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09G-029.

09G-029 :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing card 09G-029.]

This chart shows the average life expectancy for Japanese men and women now at age 70. For example, of 100 men, 85 will live to age 75, while 93 women will. Please tell me the likelihood you will live to the following ages.

【To interviewer】 If respondent is 75 or over, enter “100%” for likelihood he or she will live to 75. Confirm that the likelihood of reaching an age declines as the age decreases; for example, the likelihood of living to age 90 should be less than the likelihood of reaching age 75.

[0 is entered by default; algorithm confirms that input value declines gradually.]

Likelihood of living to age 75: ____%

Likelihood of living to age 80: ____%
Likelihood of living to age 85: ____%
Likelihood of living to age 90: ____%
Likelihood of living to age 95: ____%
Likelihood of living to age 100: ____%
Likelihood of living to age 105: ____%
Likelihood of living to age 110: ____%
Likelihood of living to age 115: ____%
Likelihood of living to age 120: ____%

Regardless of answer, go to 09G-031.

09G-031 :

Lastly, I will give you four questions about asset management. Please answer them. This is the first question. "You can make more profit by buying stocks of companies than by buying the bonds from investment trusts like MMF (medium-term debenture fund, investment in international stocks, trust)." Do you think is this correct or not?

1. Correct
2. Not correct
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09G-032.

09G-032 :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing card 09G-032.]

Here is the second question. If the interest rate has fallen, how do you think does the price of stocks change?

1. Rises
2. Falls
3. Doesn't change
4. Can't estimate
5. Don't know
6. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09G-033.

09G-033 :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing card 09G-033.]

Here is the third question. Suppose that you save ten thousand yen and the interest rate is 2%. If you hold it for five years, how much do you think your savings become?

1. Exactly 10,200 yen.
2. More than 10,200 yen
3. Less than 10,200 yen
4. Can't estimate
5. Don't know
6. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09G-034.

09G-034 :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing card 09G-034.]

This is the fourth and last question. Suppose that prices keep going up at the rate of 2% per year while the interest rate on savings deposits is 1% per year. Compared with the present savings deposit, do you think you can buy more or less with the deposit of 10 years in the future? Please choose from following.

1. Can buy more
2. Can buy less
3. Can buy the same amount
4. Can't estimate
5. Don't know
6. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09G-035.

09G-035 :

How much well-informed do you think you are about economics? Suppose 1 is the lowest score and 7 is the highest. Which score do you mark?

1. __ point
2. Don't know
3. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09G-036.

09G-036 :

Conditional branch: if the answer to 09C-035 is 1, go to 09FL-1-1. Otherwise go to 09FL-2-1.

09FL-1-1 :

I would like to ask you about your asset management before retirement. First, before your retirement, had you been thinking about the assets after retirement?

1. Thought a lot about it
2. To some degree
3. A little
4. Hardly thought about it
5. Don't know
6. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09FL-1-2.

09FL-1-2 :

Had you ever calculated how much savings you will need after your retirement?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

If answer to 09FL-1-2 is 1, go to 09FL1-3.

Otherwise go to 09FL-3.

09FL-1-3 :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing card 09FL-1-3.]

What were the most important things for your calculations? Please select all answers that

apply.

1. Consulted with someone
2. Read newspapers or magazines
3. Took part in seminars
4. Calculated with a calculator or a computer
5. Consulted with a financial planner, an accountant or a lawyer
6. Other (specify)

Regardless of answer, go to 09FL-1-4.

09FL-1-4 :

Did you ever make a savings plan for how much you would need after retirement?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

If answer to 09FL-1-4 is 1, go to 09FL-1-5.

Otherwise go to 09FL-3.

09FL-1-5 :

Could you carry out the plan?

1. Yes
2. Sometimes
3. Hardly
4. Not at all
5. Don't know
6. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09FL-3.

09FL-2-1 :

I would like to ask you about your idea for asset management after your retirement. First, have you thought of your retirement?

1. Thought a lot about it
2. To some degree
3. A little
4. Hardly thought about it
5. Don't know
6. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09FL-2-2.

09FL-2-2 :

Have you ever calculated how much savings you will need after your retirement?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

If answer to 09FL-2-2 is 1, go to 09FL-2-3.
Otherwise, go to 09FL-3.

09FL-2-3 :

[Interviewer: Ask question after showing card 09FL-2-3.]

What were the most important things for your calculations? Please select all answers that apply.

1. Consulted with someone
2. Read newspapers or magazines
3. Took part in seminars
4. Calculated with a calculator or a computer
5. Consulted with a financial planner, an accountant or a lawyer
6. Others (specify)

Regardless of answer, go to 09FL-2-4.

09FL-2-4 :

Had you ever made a savings plan for how much you would need after retirement?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

If answer to 09FL-2-4 is 1, go to 09FL-2-5.
Otherwise, go to 09FL-3.

09FL-2-5 :

Could you carry out the plan?

1. Yes
2. Sometimes
3. Hardly
4. Not at all
5. Don't know
6. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09FL-3.

09FL-3 :

Do you always record expenditures?

1. Always
2. Almost always
3. Sometimes
4. Not at all
5. Don't know
6. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09FL-4.

09FL-4 :

Do you budget for every expenditure?

1. Yes
2. Almost every time
3. Sometimes
4. Not at all
5. Don't know
6. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09FL-5.

09FL-5 :

Suppose that you don't record the expenditure and don't budget from now on. Do you think the expenditure would increase?

1. Increase greatly
2. Increase a little
3. Decrease a little
4. Decrease greatly
5. No change
6. Don't know
7. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09G-037.

09G-037 :

[Interviewer: Read the following, and then indicate who answered the questions in this section.] This concludes this section. Thank you for your cooperation. [Proxy means child or caregiver]

1. Respondent only
2. Respondent and spouse
3. Spouse only
4. Respondent and proxy (not including spouse)
5. Spouse and proxy
6. Proxy (not including spouse)

I and J. Wrap-Up Questions and Questions for Interviewer

09I-000 :

Thank you very much for your cooperation. Your answers will be processed without any connection to your name. The information will be used as basic information in forming policy for social insurance to support our aging society. We will analyze the information we received from you today, and if possible, we would like to return in two years to find out how you have spent that time. We thank you for the trouble we have put you through today, and if we can return in two years, all we will ask is what has changed during that time. It will not take the amount of time it has taken today. Can we expect your cooperation at that time?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused to answer

Regardless of answer, go to 09I-001.

09I-001 :

[Interviewer: Was leave-behind survey collected?]

1. Yes
2. No

If answer to 09I-001 is 1, go to 09I-002; otherwise, read the following sentence and then proceed to 09I-002.

[Instructions for interviewer to read:] In that case, please return the leave-behind survey by mail. In addition to the questions I have asked you today, the information obtained from the survey is extremely important.

09I-002 :

[Interviewer: Was the nutrition survey collected?]

1. Yes
2. No

If answer to 09I-002 is 1, go to 09I-003; otherwise, read the following sentence and then proceed to 09I-003.

[Instructions for interviewer to read:] In that case, please return the nutrition survey by mail. When we receive your responses to the survey, we will send you back an analysis of what elements may be missing from your daily eating.

09I-003 :

[Interviewer: Read the following, and then indicate who answered the questions in this section.] This concludes this section. Thank you for your cooperation. [Proxy means child or caregiver]

1. Respondent only
2. Respondent and spouse
3. Spouse only
4. Respondent and proxy (not including spouse)
5. Spouse and proxy
6. Proxy (not including spouse)

If answer to 09I-003 is 1, go to 09J-002; otherwise, go to 09J-001.

[Interviewer: The following questions are for the interviewer. Answer them after completing questions to respondent.]

09J-001 :

If a proxy answered some or all of the questions, what is the relationship between the respondent and the proxy? Answer from the point of view of the respondent.

1. Spouse/common-law spouse
2. Child/Stepchild
3. Parent/Spouse's parent
4. Sibling
5. Grandchild
6. Other relative
7. Friend/acquaintance
8. Home aide or other non-relative
9. Other (specify)
10. All answers from respondent (no responses from proxy)

Regardless of answer, go to 09J-002.

09J-002 :

During the interview, did any third party (other than respondent or proxy) affect the content of respondent's answers? Select all applicable answers.

1. No
2. Spouse/partner
3. Parent
4. Child
5. Other relative
6. Other person

Regardless of answer, go to 09J-003.

09J-003 :

What was the attitude of the respondent during the interview?

1. Very good
2. Good
3. Average
4. Not good
5. Bad at first, but got better through the interview
6. Good at first, but got worse through the interview

If answer to 09J-003 is 6, go to 09J-004; otherwise, go to 09J-006.

09J-004 :

Why did the respondent's attitude worsen through the course of the interview? Select all applicable answers.

1. Respondent lost interest
2. Respondent's concentration declined/got tired
3. Other

If answer to 09J-004 is 3, go to 09J-005; otherwise, go to 09J-006.

09J-005 :

What was the reason for this? Describe specifically.

Regardless of answer, go to 09J-006.

09J-006 :

Did the respondent need the questions repeated?

1. Did not ask for questions to be repeated
2. Usually did not ask for questions to be repeated
3. Sometimes asked for questions to be repeated
4. Often asked for questions to be repeated
5. Very often asked for questions to be repeated
6. Always asked for questions to be repeated

Regardless of answer, go to 09J-007.

09J-007 :

Overall, did the respondent understand the questions?

1. Did not understand
2. Usually did not understand
3. Sometimes understood
4. Frequently understood

5. Almost always understood
6. Always understood

Regardless of answer, go to 09J-010.

09J-010 :

Based on outward appearances, how would you describe the respondent's standard of living?

1. Very affluent
2. Somewhat affluent
3. Average
4. Somewhat disadvantaged
5. Very disadvantaged

Regardless of answer, go to final screen.

Final Screen:

Thank you very much for your cooperation.

Please submit the "Interview Data," "Leave-Behind Survey," and "Food Lifestyle Survey" (OCR form) to RJC Research. Please be very careful not to fold or damage the "Food Lifestyle Survey."

Thank you very much for your participation in the study. Please write down your impressions or suggestions for improving the survey. This will be useful for future versions of the survey.

Overall impressions:

Suggestions for improvement:

- Word choice or flow of questions on survey, points that were difficult to convey to respondents
- Comments on the survey elements (interview form, leave-behind form, cards, etc.)
- Other: